

Module Manual

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) Mechanical Engineering Dual study program

> Cohort: Winter Term 2023 Updated: 20th December 2023

Table of Contents

-

Table of Conte Program descr		2
Core Qualificat		6
	Engineering Mechanics I (Stereostatics)	6
Module M0850:		8
Module M0933:	Fundamentals of Materials Science	10
	Team Project MB	12
	Computer Science for Engineers - Introduction and Overview	13
	Practical module 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	15
	Linking theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	17
	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design Technical Thermodynamics I	19 21
	Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)	23
Module M0851:		25
Module M1751:	Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	27
	Production Engineering	29
Module M0597:	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design	32
	Basics of Electrical Engineering	35
	Mechanical Engineering: Design	37
	Technical Thermodynamics II	40
Module M1804: Module M0853:	Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics)	42 44
	Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	47
	Fundamentals of Production and Quality Management	49
	Electrical Machines and Actuators	51
Module M0934:	Advanced Materials for Sustainability	53
Module M0680:		55
	Computational Mechanics	57
	Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	59
	Advanced Mechanical Design Project	61
	Measurement Technology for Mechanical Engineers	63
	Introduction to Control Systems Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	66 68
	Foundations of Management	70
Specialization		73
	MED I: Introduction to Anatomy	73
	MED I: Introduction to Radiology and Radiation Therapy	75
	MED II: Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	77
Module M1333:	BIO I: Implants and Fracture Healing	78
	MED II: Introduction to Physiology	80
	BIO I: Experimental Methods in Biomechanics	81
	Energy Systems	83
Module M0684:		83
	Reciprocating Machinery	85
	Computational Fluid Dynamics I Gas and Steam Power Plants	88 90
	Numerical Mathematics I	93
	Aircraft Systems Engineering	95
	Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)	95
	Digital Product Development and Lightweight Design	96
Module M0767:	Aeronautical Systems	98
Specialization	Materials in Engineering Sciences 1	L00
		100
		102
		106
Specialization		108
		108
		111 113
		115
		117
		118
		L21
		121
	Production Technology	123
		126
		L28
		128
Module M0684:		130 132
	mouching, Jinnulation and Optimization (LIV)	1 J L

Module M0854: Mathematics IV	133
Module M1595: Machine Learning I	136
Thesis	138
Module M1800: Bachelor thesis (dual study program)	138

Program description

Content

Today one can find mechanical engineering in practically all industrially made goods of everyday life like cars, electronic devices or tools. Mechanical engineering incorporates technologies and develops market ready products from basic developments. Accordingly the field of activity of mechanical engineers is wide: Planning and calculation of plants, devices and machines, selection and development of materials, design of mechanical devices taking into account economic manufacturing and planning of production plants are examples. Developments in micro system technology, mechatronics and microelectronics extended the field of work during the last years. In addition, subjects outside the field of technology become more and more important for engineers.

The aim of the mechanical engineering programs at TU Hamburg (bachelor and master) is to successfully prepare young people for their career start in this wide and always varying field. Mechanical engineers work in industry, medium-sized companies, public facilities, colleges and engineer's offices. Their activities can include various areas like research, development, production, project management, distribution, marketing and quality assurance.

The variety of applications within this occupation demands a high degree of specialization. Consequently, the professional training of mechanical engineers must balance the wide range of knowledge to be acquired (to offer diverse applications in the future) and the profoundness of training (for up-to-date technical competences). In the course of the consecutive bachelor's and master's program in mechanical engineering at the TUHH, the wide range of knowledge is taught mostly during the bachelor's program while specific skills are developed during the master's program. In any case, a profound understanding of the basics as well as a proficiency in common methods are part of the education. The course of study leading to the "Bachelor of Science" degree in mechanical engineering is designed with this aspiration. The fundamentals necessary to solve tasks in mechanical engineering are taught. Additionally, skills in an area of focus are taught during the bachelor's degree course. The degree qualifies students to work professionally in typical fields of mechanical engineering:

- Product development and production (production technologies, materials, lightweight design),
- Aircraft systems engineering (aircraft systems, simulation product development),
- Energy systems (thermal power plants, piston engines),
 Mechatronics (simulation, semiconductor technology),
- Mechatronics (simulation, semiconducto
 Biomechanics (medicine, implants),
- Materials in engineering sciences (materials sciences, structural materials)

In reality, the transitions between the individual fields of mechanical engineering are blurred. The listed fields of application can be further pursued on in one of the master's programs in mechanical engineering.

In addition to the technical basics, an education in non-technical areas such as business administration, patent law, humanities as well as law and philosophy is pursued that fulfills the demands made on modern day engineers.

In addition to the foundational curriculum taught at TUHH, seminars on developing personal skills are integrated into the dual study programme, in the context of transfer between theory and practice. These seminars correspond to the modern professional requirements expected of an engineer, as well as promoting the link between the two places of learning.

The intensive dual courses at TUHH integrating practical experience consist of an academic-oriented and a practice-oriented element, which are completed at two places of learning. The academic-oriented element comprises study at TUHH. The practice-oriented element is coordinated with the study programme in terms of content and time, and consists of practical modules and phases spent in an affiliate company during periods when there are no lectures.

Career prospects

The courses' graduates are able to work responsibly and proficiently as mechanical engineers. According to the laws of the states of the Federal Republic of Germany, they may use the professional title engineer. Possible employers are for example manufacturing companies in the mechanical engineering sector as well as engineering and planning offices. The degree allows for further studies in a masters' program, e.g. the consecutive programs corresponding to the areas of focus.

In addition, students acquire basic professional and personal skills as part of the dual study programme that enable them to enter professional practice at an early stage and to go on to further study. Students also gain practical work experience through the integrated practical modules. Graduates of the dual course have broad foundational knowledge, fundamental skills for academic work and relevant personal competences.

Learning target

The education objective of this bachelor's program is to develop the skills to select and combine basic methods and techniques to carry out technical tasks in the field of mechanical engineering and more specifically in the chosen area of focus.

Knowledge

- The students are able to name and describe the mathematical and scientific fundamentals and methods of the engineering sciences.
- The students are able to explain the fundamentals and methods of mechanical engineering and to give a summary of their field of studies.
- The students are able to explain in detail the fundamentals, methods, and areas of application of the individual areas of mechanical engineering.
- The students are able to reflect the fundamentals and methods of mechanical engineering and to give a summary of the relevant social, ethical, ecological, and economical boundary conditions of their field of studies.
- Knowledge in the areas of focus:
 Biomechanics: The students are able to describe different types of implants and large-scale equipment for diagnosis and therapy and to explain their workings.
 - Energy Systems: The students are able to explain technologies for the conversion, distribution, and use of energy.
 - Aircraft Systems Engineering: The Students are able to explain methods of systems engineering in relation to aircraft design and production.
 Materials in Engineering Sciences: The students are able to explain characteristics of engineering materials, particularly of metals, ceramics, and structural materials.
 - Mechatronics: The students are able to explain mechatronic systems and their function from the perspectives of mechanical and electrical
 engineering.
 - Product Development and Production: The Students are able to explain all steps of the product development process.
 - Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: The students are able to describe the problems of mechanical engineering based on theoretical fundamentals.

Skills

- The students are able to apply their knowledge about mathematical and scientific fundamentals and methods of engineering to simple theoretical and practical problems and to develop solutions.
- The Students are able to map typical detailed theoretical as well as practical mechanical engineering problems (e.g. dimensioning of machine parts such as shafts and bearings, calculation of energy flows) to their knowledge of fundamentals. They are able to analyze these problems methodically and based on fundamentals and to find and implement appropriate solution methods. They are able to document the chosen solution method adequately in writing.

- The students are able to map practical, rather general mechanical engineering problems (e.g. design of devices) to sub-problems from their or
 other relevant fields, to analyze them methodically and based on fundamentals and to find and implement appropriate solution methods. They are
 able to present their solution to an audience in a clearly structured manner.
- The students are able to handle practical engineering problems from research independently by applying appropriate methods, to document their chosen approach and to present it in front of an expert audience.
- skills in the area of focus:
 - Biomechanics: The students are able to analyze medical equipment and implants by applying scientific methods
 - Energy Systems: The Students are able to analyze processes such as combustion systems or recuperators by applying scientific methods.
 - Aircraft System Engineering: The students are able to apply the standard methods of aircraft design and production.
 - Materials of Engineering Sciences: The students are able to apply methods of mechanical engineering to the design and analysis of engineering materials.
 Mechatronics: The students are able to analyze mechatronic systems and their functions under consideration of aspects of electrical and
 - mechanical engineering.
 - Product Development and Production: The students are able to apply standard methods to the design of production processes.
 - Theorectical Mechanical Engineering: The students are able to simulate mechanical and energy systems.

Social competency

- The students are able to present the approach and outcome of their work comprehensibly in writing as well as orally.
- The students are able to communicate with experts and laypersons about subject matters and problems of mechanical engineering. They are able to react appropriately to enquiries, complements, and comments.
- The students are able to work in groups. They are able to define, distribute, and integrate subtasks. They are able to reach agreements in terms of time and to interact socially.

Independence

- The students are able to obtain necessary specialist information and to put it into the context of their knowledge.
- The students are able to assess their competences realistically and to compensate for shortcomings independently.
- The students are able to acquire knowledge and skills of topic areas and problems in a self-organized and self-motivated manner (lifelong learning in engineering).

By continually switching places of learnings throughout the dual study programme, it is possible for theory and practice to be interlinked. Students reflect theoretically on their individual professional practical experience, and apply the results of their reflection to new forms of practice. They also test theoretical elements of the course in a practical setting, and use their findings as a stimulus for theoretical debate.

Program structure

The course of studies consists of the core qualification in the extent of 180 credit points, a specialization in the extent of 18 credit points and the final work intended in the sixth semester in the extent of 12 credit points.

Specializations are: Energy technology, airplane-system technology, materials in the engineer's sciences, mechatronics, product development and production, as well as theoretical mechanical engineering.

The structural model of the dual study programme follows a module-differentiating approach. Given the practice-oriented element, the curriculum of the dual study programme is different compared to a standard Bachelor's course. Five practical modules are completed at the dual students' partner company as part of corresponding practical terms during lecture-free periods.

Core Qualification

Within this block "Kernqualifikation" of the Bachelor of Science program the students get the basics knowledge, basic professional skills and methods as a base for the further development of their competence up the ability to work qualified and responsable and to apply their skills on the job. Scientific principle-base education in mathemetics and the basics of engineering science are the essential topics of this block. First field applications, basics in business administration and nontechnical complementary courses are an important complement to these fields.

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (I		Lecture	2	3
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (I		Recitation Section (large)	1 2	1 2
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (I		Recitation Section (small)	Z	2
	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Solid school knowledge in mathematics and physics.			
Knowledge	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following lookning you uto		
	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence	-			
Knowledge	The students can			
	 describe the axiomatic procedure used in mech 	anical contexts;		
	 explain important steps in model design; 			
	 present technical knowledge in stereostatics. 			
Skille	The students can			
JKIIIS				
	 explain the important elements of mathematic 	al / mechanical analysis and model for	mation, and appl	y it to the context
	their own problems;			
	 apply basic statical methods to engineering pro 	blems;		
	 estimate the reach and boundaries of statical n 	nethods and extend them to be applical	ole to wider probl	em sets.
Personal Competence				
	The students can work in groups and support each otl	ner to overcome difficulties.		
···· /···	3			
Autonomy	Students are capable of determining their own streng	hs and weaknesses and to organize the	eir time and learn	ing based on those
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 7	0		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sen	nester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificati			
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso	ry .		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat	on: Compulsory		
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective C	ompulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Cor	npulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qu	alification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. Ma	thematics & Engineering Science: Elect	ive Compulsory	
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Co	mpulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso	ry		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Comp	ulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and	Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsor	v	

Course L1001: Engineering M	lechanics I (Statics)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Tasks in Mechanics Modelling and model elements Vector calculus for forces and torques Forces and equilibrium in space Constraints and reactions, characterization of constraint systems Planar and spatial truss structures Internal forces and moments for beams and frames Center of mass, volumn, area and line Computation of center of mass by intergals, joint bodies Friction (sliding and sticking) Friction of ropes
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

rse L1003: Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Forces and equilibrium	
	Constraints and reactions	
	Frames	
	Center of mass	
	Friction	
	Internal forces and moments for beams	
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).	
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).	

Course L1002: Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Forces and equilibrium	
	Constraints and reactions	
	Frames	
	Center of mass	
	Friction	
	Internal forces and moments for beams	
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).	
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).	

Module M0850: Mathe	ematics I			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematics I (L2970)		Lecture	4	4
Mathematics I (L2971)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Mathematics I (L2972)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Anusch Taraz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	School mathematics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
Skills Personal Competence Social Competence	 Students can name the basic concepts in analy examples. Students can discuss logical connections between the help of examples. They know proof strategies and can reproduce the students can model problems in analysis and line they are capable of solving them by applying estates. Students are able to discover and verify further logication. For a given problem, the students can develop results. 	n these concepts. They are capable em. ear algebra with the help of the conce ablished methods. ogical connections between the conce and execute a suitable approach, a	of illustrating the epts studied in the ots studied in the nd are able to c	ese connections wi nis course. Moreove e course. ritically evaluate th
Autonomy	 Students are able to work together in teams. They In doing so, they can communicate new concepts design examples to check and deepen the unders Students are capable of checking their understar precisely and know where to get help in solving the students have developed sufficient persistence problems. 	s according to the needs of their coop standing of their peers. nding of complex concepts on their o hem.	verating partners	. Moreover, they ca
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 112	2		
Credit points				
Course achievement		iption		
	Yes 10 % Excercises			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	ster): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification	: Compulsory		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification	n: Compulsory		
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp	pulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Quali	fication: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Co	ompulsory		
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Com	pulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compuls	sory		
		sory		
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compute	sory		

Course L2970: Mathematics	I			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	4			
CP	4			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz			
Language	DE			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	Mathematical Foundations:			
	sets, statements, induction, mappings, trigonometry			
	Analysis: Foundations of differential calculus in one variable			
	natural and real numbers			
	convergence of sequences and series			
	continuous and differentiable functions			
	mean value theorems			
	Taylor series			
	calculus			
	error analysis			
	fixpoint iteration			
	Linear Algebra: Foundations of linear algebra in R ⁿ			
	 vectors: rules, linear combinations, inner and cross product, lines and planes 			
	systems of linear equations: Gauß elimination, linear mappings, matrix multiplication, inverse matrices, determinants			
	 orthogonal projection in Rⁿ, Gram-Schmidt-Orthonormalization 			
Literature	The Annual Mathematik Carles a Carletone Unidal and 2015			
	T. Arens u.a. : Mathematik, Springer Spektrum, Heidelberg 2015 W. Moeleos, H. Veß, Methematik, Für Studierende der Inzenieurwissenschaften, UECO Verlag, Alederf 1004			
	W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994			
	 W. Mackens, H. Vo ß: Aufgaben und L ösungen zur Mathematik I f ür Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 			
	G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003			
	 G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2005 G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013 			
	• G. und S. reschi. Madienlauk für Informatiker, Band 1, Spriliger-Vellag, 2015			

Course L2971: Mathematics	ourse L2971: Mathematics I		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Dr. Dennis Clemens, Dr. Simon Campese		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L2972: Mathematics	l
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Materials Science		Lecture	2	2
	II (Advanced Ceramic Materials, Polymers and Composites) (L0506)	Lecture	2	2
Physical and Chemical Basics of Ma		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Highschool-level physics, chemistry und mathematics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ving learning results		
Professional Competence		<u> </u>		
Knowledge	The students have acquired a fundamental knowledge on r comprehensively. Fundamental knowledge here means specific phase transformations, corrosion and mechanical properties. The for materials and can identify relevant approaches for cha phenomena back to the underlying physical and chemical laws	ally the issues of ato he students know abo aracterizing specific p	mic structure, microstructu but the key aspects of chara	re, phase diagran acterization methe
Skills	The students are able to trace materials phenomena back to the underlying physical and chemical laws of nature. Materi phenomena here refers to mechanical properties such as strength, ductility, and stiffness, chemical properties such as corrosi resistance, and to phase transformations such as solidification, precipitation, or melting. The students can explain the relati between processing conditions and the materials microstructure, and they can account for the impact of microstructure on t material's behavior.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	-			
Autonomy	-			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and				
scale	100 mm			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S	pecialisation Mechan	ical Engineering: Compulso	rv
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S			
j	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S			,
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S	pecialisation Advance	ed Materials: Compulsory	
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Compulsory	y		
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy	ergy Technology: Elec	tive Compulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Man	ritime Technologies:	Elective Compulsory	
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management a	nd Processes: Electiv	e Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Ele	ective Compulsory		
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility	ty: Specialisation Pro	duction Management and	Processes: Elect
	Compulsory			

 Course L1085: Fundamentals of Materials Science I

 Typ
 Lecture

 Hrs/wk
 2

 CP
 2

 Workload in Hours
 Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28

 Lecturer
 Prof. Jörg Weißmüller

 Language
 DE

 Cortent
 Vorlesungsskript

 W.D. Callister: Materials Science and Engineering - An Introduction. 5th ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2000, ISBN 0-471-32013-7

 P. Haasen: Physikalische Metallkunde. Springer 1994

Course L0506: Fundamentals of Materials Science II (Advanced Ceramic Materials, Polymers and Composites)		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Gerold Schneider	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Chemische Bindungen und Aufbau von Festkörpern; Kristallaufbau; Werkstoffprüfung; Schweißbarkeit; Herstellung von Keramiken;	
	Aufbau und Eigenschaften der Keramik; Herstellung, Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Gläsern; Polymerwerkstoffe,	
	Makromolekularer Aufbau; Struktur und Eigenschaften der Polymere; Polymerverarbeitung; Verbundwerkstoffe	
Literature	Vorlesungsskript	
	W.D. Callister: Materials Science and Engineering -An Introduction-5th ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2000, ISBN 0-471- 32013-7	

Course L1095: Physical and C	Chemical Basics of Materials Science
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Gregor Vonbun-Feldbauer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Motivation: "Atoms in Mechanical Engineering?" Basics: Force and Energy The electromagnetic Interaction "Detour": Mathematics (complex e-funktion etc.) The atom: Bohr's model of the atom Chemical bounds The multi part problem: Solutions and strategies Descriptions of using statistical thermodynamics Elastic theory of atoms Consequences of atomar properties on makroskopic Properties: Discussion of examples (metals, semiconductors, hybrid systems)
Literature	 Für den Elektromagnetismus: Bergmann-Schäfer: "Lehrbuch der Experimentalphysik", Band 2: "Elektromagnetismus", de Gruyter Für die Atomphysik: Haken, Wolf: "Atom- und Quantenphysik", Springer Für die Materialphysik und Elastizität: Hornbogen, Warlimont: "Metallkunde", Springer

Module M1006: Team	Project MB		
Courses			
Title Team Project MB (L1236)	Typ Project-/problem-based Learning	Hrs/wk 6	CP 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	none		
Knowledge	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
	Students are able to give a summary of the technical details of projects in the area of civil en- relationships. They are capable of describing and communicating relevant problems and que- language. They can explain the typical process of solving practical problems and present related. The students can transfer their fundamental knowledge on civil engineering to the process of identify and overcome typical problems during the realization of projects in the context of civil develop, compare, and choose conceptual solutions for non-standardized problems.	stions using a results.	ppropriate technica
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small, mixed-subject groups in order to independently derive context of civil engineering. They are able to effectively present and explain their results alone audience. Students have the ability to develop alternative approaches to an civil engineering pr and discuss advantages as well as drawbacks.	or in groups ii	n front of a qualifie
Autonomy	Students are capable of independently solving mechanical engineering problems using provid- gaps in as well as extent their knowledge using the literature and other sources provided by the meaningfully extend given problems and pragmatically solve them by means of corresponding so	supervisor. Fu	rthermore, they car
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	2 h at Milestones (in rooms of the institutes)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

Course L1236: Team Project	Course L1236: Team Project MB		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	6		
CP	6		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Dozenten des SD M		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	N/A		
Literature	Unterlagen zur Organisation über Stud.IP		

Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Computer Science for Engineers - I	ntroduction and Overvi	ew (L2685)		Lecture	3	3
Computer Science for Engineers - I				Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Görschwin Fey					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Elementary knowled	lge of programming as	s taught in the "Introdu	iction to Programming" bridg	e course or schoo	ol.
Knowledge			-			
Educational Objectives	After taking part suc	ccessfully, students ha	we reached the followi	ng learning results		
Professional Competence						
-	The module provide	es prospective engine	eers with an overview	of computer science as a c	liscipline and of	the fundamentals
-				engineers and computer sci		
	limitations of progra	mmable systems.				
	Basic knowledge is I	aarnad about				
		-	and memory requirem	ents		
	computer arc					
	 automata the 	-	Galda			
	 simple data s sorting algorit 	tructures like lists and	Theids			
	 programming 					
	 modeling for s 					
	-	esting and debugging				
	-					
Skills	Basic programming	skills are learned. Stu	dents can			
	 describe basic 	c components of a cor	nputer			
	 select approp 	riate data structures f	for a problem solution			
	 design and im 	nplement simple prog	rams			
	 apply unit tes 	sting				
	 estimate the 	runtime and memory	requirements of simple	algorithms		
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	Students are able to	develop and commu	nicate computer scienc	e solutions in small multidisc	iplinary project te	eams.
Autonomy	Students can indepe	endently create small	programs to solve simp	ble problems and validate the	eir correctness.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study	Time 110, Study Time	in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
Free and a state of	No 10 %	Attestation	Testate Inde	n semesterbegleitend statt.		
Examination						
Examination duration and	90 min					
scale	0 15 1	a :				
5	5 5		5	re Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	-	-	ate: Core Qualification:	Compulsory		
	_		lification: Compulsory	compaisory		
	-	ty: Core Qualification:				
	-	ring: Core Qualification				
	5	Qualification: Compuls				
		Core Qualification: El				
		Core Qualification: Co				
				Core Qualification: Compulsor	v	

Course L2005: Computer Sci	ence for Engineers - Introduction and Overview
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	 Informatik Helmut Herold, Bruno Lurz, Jürgen Wohlrab, Matthias Hopf: Grundlagen der Informatik, 3. Auflage, 816 Seiten, Pearson Studium, 2017. C++ Bjarne Stroustrup, Einführung in die Programmierung mit C++, 479 Seiten, Pearson Studium, 2010.

Course L2686: Computer Sci	ourse L2686: Computer Science for Engineers - Introduction and Overview		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses		
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk CP
Practical term 1 (dual study progra	n, Bachelor's degree) (L2879)	0 6
Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke	
Admission Requirements	None	
Recommended Previous	A: Self-management, organising work and learning in engineering (for dual study prog	Jram)
Knowledge		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge	Dual students	
	 describe their employer's organisation (company) and the associated competences are distributed, as well as how work processes are handled. understand the structure and objectives of the dual study programme and course of study. 	
Skills	Dual students	
	 use equipment and resources professionally in accordance with the ass operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results, implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their operation. 	/objectives.
Demonstration of the second second		
Personal Competence	Dual students	
Social Competence		
	 have familiarised themselves with their new working environment (I tasks/processes/working relationships. know their central points of contact and company colleagues, and exchange coordinate work tasks with their professional supervisor and ask for support a help shape the work in the assigned work area and offer their colleagues sup work together with others in smaller work teams in a result-oriented manner 	ideas with them constructively. as needed. oport to complete their work.
Autonomy	Dual students	
	 structure their work and learning processes within the company indepen authorisations, and coordinate them with their professional supervisor. complete work tasks/assignments with the support of colleagues. coordinate the practical phase with any individual preparation required for th document and reflect on how their foundational subjects link with their work 	ne examination phase at TUHH.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Credit points		
Course achievement		
Examination	Written elaboration	
Examination duration and	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are	e earned by completing a digital learning
scale	development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning ex interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, th dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical pha	he partner company provides proof to
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Com	
-	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Con	mulcon

Course L2879: Practical term	1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Тур	
Hrs/wk	0
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Company onboarding process
	Assigning initial work areas (supervisor, colleagues)
	Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department)
	 Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application)
	 Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company
	Supporting/working with colleagues
	 Scheduling the relevant practical modules with initial work tasks
	Theory/practice transfer options
	Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester
	Operational knowledge and skills
	Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes,
	operational levels
	Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering
	Operational equipment and resources
	 Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company
	Sharing/reflecting on learning
	Creating an e-portfolio
	 Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer
	 Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects
	• Companing the learning and working processes of difference learning environments with regard to their results and effects
Literature	
	Studierendenhandbuch
	Betriebliche Dokumente
	Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer

1odule M1755: Linkir	ng theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	none
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Dual students
	can describe and classify selected classic and modern theories, concepts and methods
	 related to self-management, and organising work and learning
	self-competence and
	social skills
	and apply them to specific situations, projects and plans in a personal and professional context.
Skills	Dual students
	 anticipate typical difficulties, positive and negative effects, as well as success and failure factors in the enginee sector, evaluate them and consider promising strategies and courses of action.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Dual students
	work together in a problem-oriented and interdisciplinary manner as part of expert and work teams.
	are able to assemble and lead working groups.
	 present complex, subject-related solutions to problems to experts and stakeholders and can develop these fur together.
Autonomy	Dual students
	define, reflect and evaluate goals for learning and work processes.
	 design their learning and work processes independently and sustainably at the university and company.
	 take responsibility for their learning and work processes.
	are able to consciously think through their ideas or actions and relate them to their self-image to develop conclusions
	future action based on this.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and	Studienbegleitende und semesterübergreifende Dokumentation: Die Leistungspunkte für das Modul werden durch die Anfertig
scale	eines digitalen Lern- und Entwicklungsberichtes (E-Portfolio) erworben. Dabei handelt es sich um eine fortlaufende Dokumenta
	und Reflexion der Lernerfahrungen und der Kompetenzentwicklung im Bereich der Personalen Kompetenz.

Course L2885: Self-Competence for Professional Success in Engineering (for Dual Study Program)			
Тур	minar		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	 Key qualifications for professional success Personality and self-image Personality profiles Emotional competence Needs structure models Motivation theories and models Communication basics, communication problems Conflict management Constructive communication and language cultures Resilience Transfer skills and (self-)reflection Intercultural competence and business etiquette Documenting and reflecting on learning experiences 		
Literature	Seminarapparat		

Course L2884: Self-Managem	nent, Organising Work and Learning in Engineering (for Dual Study Program)
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	 Learning to learn Instruments and methods for time and self-management Personality and work style/behaviour (DISC model); inner drivers/motivation Goal setting and planning techniques (SMART, GROW); for short-, medium- and long-term planning Creativity techniques Stress management, resilience (Self-)reflection throughout the learning and work processs Structuring/connecting learning and work processes within different learning environments Factors influencing learning transfer/transfer skills Documenting and reflecting on learning experiences
Literature	Seminarapparat

Course L2886: Social-Compe	tence: Team Development and Communication in Engineering (for Dual Study Program)
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	 Forms, conditions and processes of working groups and leadership relationships Social skills: theories and models Communication and discussion techniques Empathy and motivation in teamwork, the way teams work Critical ability Team development: ways of developing working and project groups Insights into day-to-day leadership: theories and models, leadership tasks, leadership styles, situational leadership, basics of change management Documenting and reflecting on learning experiences
Literature	Seminarapparat

Courses				
		T	Hara taala	67
Title Fundamentals of Mechanical Engin	coring Docign (10258)	Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk 2	СР 3
Fundamentals of Mechanical Engin		Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible		······································		-
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	 Basic knowledge about mechanics a Internship (Stage I Practical) 	nd production engineering		
Educational Obiectives	After taking part successfully, students have	ve reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
-	After passing the module, students are abl	e to:		
	·····			
	 explain basic working principles and 			
		eria, application scenarios and practical examp	les of basic machir	ne elements, indic
	the background of dimensioning cal	culations.		
Skills	After passing the module, students are abl	e to:		
	accomplish dimensioning calculation			
		odule to new requirements and tasks (problem	solving skills),	
	 recognize the content of technical d 	rawings and schematic sketches,		
	 technically evaluate basic designs. 			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
	 Students are able to discuss technic 	al information in the lecture supported by activa	ting methods.	
Autonomy				
2	 Students are able to independently 	deepen their acquired knowledge in exercises.		
	Students are able to acquire addition	onal knowledge and to recapitulate poorly und	erstood content e.g	g. by using the vio
	recordings of the lectures.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time i	n Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German prog	gram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulso	ry	
Following Curricula	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali	fication: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha	nical Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomed	dical Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha	tronics: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat	e: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Co	ompulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat	e: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective	e Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification	: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulse	ory		
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Ele	ctive Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Con	npulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Eng	ineering Science: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering and Management - Major in Lo	gistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information T	echnology: Elective	e Compulsory
	Engineering and Management - Major in	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Productio	n Management and	d Processes: Elect

i se cozso. i undamentais	s of Mechanical Engineering Design
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Dr. Nikola Bursac, Prof. Sören Ehlers
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lecture
	Introduction to design
	Introduction to the following machine elements Screws
	 Shaft-hub joints
	 Rolling contact bearings Welding / adhesive / solder joints
	Springs
	Axes & shafts
	Presentation of technical objects (technical drawing)
	Exercise
	Calculation methods for dimensioning the following machine elements:
	Screws
	Shaft-hub joints
	 Rolling contact bearings
	Welding / adhesive / solder joints
	Springs
	• Axis & shafts
1.14	
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag.
	Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuel
	Auflage.
	Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.
	Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen

Course L0259: Fundamentals	s of Mechanical Engineering Design
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Dr. Nikola Bursac, Prof. Sören Ehlers
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Technical Thermodynamics I (L043		Lecture	2	4 1
Technical Thermodynamics I (L043 Technical Thermodynamics I (L044		Recitation Section (large) Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible			-	-
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Elementary knowledge in Mathematics and Mechanics			
Knowledge	Elementary knowledge in Mathematics and Mechanics			
	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
	Churchen and families with the laws of Theorem down and			
Kilowiedge	Students are familiar with the laws of Thermodynam			
	Thermodynamics and are aware about the limits of en		-	-
	distinguish between state variables and process vari	-		
	enthalpy, entropy and also the meaning of exergy a			
	related diagram. They know the physical difference b			
	state. They know the meaning of a fundamental state	of equation and know the basics of two	phase Thermody	/namics.
Skills	Students are able to calculate the internal energy, the			
	simple change of states and to use this calculations fo	r the Carnot cycle. They are able to cal	culate state varia	bles for an ideal
	for a real gas from measured thermal state variables.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can discuss in small groups and work out	a solution. You can answer compreher	nsion questions a	bout the content
	are provided in the lecture with the ClickerOnline tool	"TurningPoint" after discussions with ot	her students.	
Autonomy	Students can understand the problems posed in task	s physically. They are able to select th	e methods taugh	nt in the lecture
	exercise to solve problems and apply them independently to different types of tasks.			
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	6		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem			
Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificati			
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Con			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engine Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elec			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechationics. Elect Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engine			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Material			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qua			
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Co			
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning a			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	· •		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory			
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Comparisory	ulsory		
	Conce Quanted on Elective Comp			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Sci	ence: Elective Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Sci Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	ience: Elective Compulsory		

Tun	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	
	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	1. Introduction
	2. Fundamental terms
	3. Thermal Equilibrium and temperature
	3.1 Thermal equation of state 4. First law
	4. First law 4.1 Heat and work
	4.2 First law for closed systems
	4.3 First law for open systems
	4.4 Examples
	5. Equations of state and changes of state
	5.1 Changes of state
	5.2 Cycle processes
	6. Second law
	6.1 Carnot process
	6.2 Entropy
	6.3 Examples
	6.4 Exergy
	7. Thermodynamic properties of pure fluids
	7.1 Fundamental equations of Thermodynamics
	7.2 Thermodynamic potentials
	7.3 Calorific state variables for arbritary fluids
	7.4 state equations (van der Waals u.a.)
Literature	
	Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009
	Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012
	Potter, M.; Somerton, C.: Thermodynamics for Engineers, Mc GrawHill, 1993

Course L0439: Technical The	rmodynamics I
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0441: Technical The	rmodynamics I
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1803: Engin	eering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)				
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Engineering Mechanics II (Elastosta	tics) (L0493)	Lecture	2	2	
Engineering Mechanics II (Elastosta		Recitation Section (large)	2	2	
Engineering Mechanics II (Elastosta	tics) (L0494)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Cyron				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Engineering Mechanics I, Mathematics I (basic kn	owledge of rigid body mechanics sucl	h as balance o	f linear and angul	
Knowledge	ge momentum, basic knowledge of linear algebra like vector-matrix calculus, basic knowledge of analysis su				
	integral calculus)				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
-	Having accomplished this module, the students	know and understand the basic cond	epts of continu	uum mechanics ar	
	elastostatics, in particular stress, strain, constitutiv				
	stability of structures.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Skills	Having accomplished this module, the students are a				
	- apply the fundamental concepts of mathematical and mechanical modeling and analysis to problems of their choice				
	 apply the basic methods of elastostatics to problem: 		gn of mechanica	I structures	
	 to educate themselves about more advanced aspect 	s of elastostatics			
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Ability to communicate complex problems in elastos	statics, to work out solution to these pr	oblems togethe	r with others, and	
	communicate these solutions.				
Autonomy	Self-discipline and endurance in tackling independe	ntly complex challenges in elastostatic	s; ability to lea	rn also very abstra	
	knowledge.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84	ŀ			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	nester): Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificat	on: Compulsory			
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso	ry			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat	ion: Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Co	mpulsory			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qu	alification: Compulsory			
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Co	1 3			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulse	pry			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Comp	oulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering So	ience: Elective Compulsory			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and	Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsor	V		

Course L0493: Engineering M	Aechanics II (Elastostatics)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The lecture Engineering Mechanics II introduces the fundamental concepts of stress and strain and explains how these can be used to characterize and compute elastic deformations of mechanical bodies under loading. The focus of the lecture lies on: • basis of continuum mechanics: stress, strain, constitutive laws • truss • torsion bar • beam theory: bending, moment of inertia of area, transverse shear • energy methods: Maxwell-Betti reciprocal work theorem, Castigliano's second theorem, theorem of Menabrea • strength of materials: maximum principle stress criterion, yield criteria according to Tresca and von Mises • stability of mechanical structures: Euler buckling strut
Literature	 Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 1, Springer Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 2 Elastostatik, Springer

Course L1691: Engineering M	Aechanics II (Elastostatics)
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0494: Engineering N	Aechanics II (Elastostatics)
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0851: Math	ematics II			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematics II (L2976)		Lecture	4	4
Mathematics II (L2977)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Mathematics II (L2978)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
	Durf Annach Truce		-	-
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge Skills Personal Competence Social Competence	 Students can name further concepts in anal examples. Students can discuss logical connections betw the help of examples. They know proof strategies and can reproduce Students can model problems in analysis and I they are capable of solving them by applying e Students are able to discover and verify further For a given problem, the students can develor results. Students are able to work together in teams. The students are able to work together in teams. The students are able to work together in teams. 	een these concepts. They are capable them. linear algebra with the help of the conce established methods. r logical connections between the concep op and execute a suitable approach, and hey are capable to use mathematics as a	of illustrating the epts studied in the ots studied in the nd are able to cr	ese connections w is course. Moreov course. ritically evaluate
Autonomy	 In doing so, they can communicate new concerned design examples to check and deepen the understand deepen the understand deepen the understand design examples of checking their understand precisely and know where to get help in solving. Students have developed sufficient persistence problems. 	tanding of complex concepts on their or g them.	wn. They can spe	ecify open questi
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 1	112		
Workload in Hours Credit points		112		
	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De	112 sscription		
Credit points Course achievement	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises			
Credit points Course achievement Examination	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises Written exam			
Credit points Course achievement	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises Written exam			
Credit points Course achievement Examination	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises Written exam 120 min			
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises Written exam 120 min	escription		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	nester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	nester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificati	nester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory ry		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	B Form De Yes 10 % Excercises Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificati Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificati Science (German program, 7 ser	nester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory iry ion: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	B Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises Excercises Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificati Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification Compulso Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Core Core Qualification: Core Core Qualification: Core	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory iry ion: Compulsory impulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	B Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises Excercises Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificati Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical Engineering: Core Qualification: Core Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Core Qualification: Compulsory	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory iry cion: Compulsory pmpulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	B Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises De Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificati Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsoo Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Core Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification:	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory iry cion: Compulsory pmpulsory / lalification: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	B Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises De Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Chemical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification:	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory iry cion: Compulsory pmpulsory / lalification: Compulsory Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises De Written exam 120 min Interview Intervi	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory iry cion: Compulsory pmpulsory / lalification: Compulsory Compulsory pmpulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	B Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises De Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Chemical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification:	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory iry cion: Compulsory pmpulsory / lalification: Compulsory Compulsory pmpulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises De Written exam 120 min Interview Intervi	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory iry cion: Compulsory pmpulsory / lalification: Compulsory Compulsory pmpulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises De Written exam 120 min Interpretain and Engineering: Core Qualificati De General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificati Dioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Gomputer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory iry cion: Compulsory pmpulsory / lalification: Compulsory Compulsory pmpulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises De Written exam 120 min 120 min Integrated Int	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory iry cion: Compulsory pmpulsory / alification: Compulsory Compulsory pmpulsory pmpulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises De Written exam 120 min 120 min Interview	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory iry cion: Compulsory pmpulsory / alification: Compulsory Compulsory pmpulsory pmpulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	8 Compulsory Bonus Form De Yes 10 % Excercises De Written exam 120 min 120 min Interview	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory ion: Compulsory iry cion: Compulsory pmpulsory / alification: Compulsory Compulsory pompulsory / compulsory		

Course L2976: Mathematics	II
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Analysis:
	 power series and elementary functions interpolation integration (proper integrals, fundamental theorem, integration rules, improper integrals, parameter dependent integrals applications of integration (volume and surface of bodies of revolution, lines and arc length, line integrals numerical quadrature periodic functions Linear Algebra: general vector spaces: subspaces, Euclidean vector spaces linear mappings: basis transformation, orthogonal projection, orthogonal matrices, householder matrices linear regression: normal equations, linear discrete approximation eigenvalues: diagonalising matrices, normal matrices, symmetric and Hermite matrices system of linear differential equations matrix factorizations: LR-decomposition, QR-decomposition, Schur decomposition, Jordan normal form, singular value decomposition
Literature	 T. Arens u.a. : Mathematik, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg 2009 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003 G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013

Course L2977: Mathematics	ourse L2977: Mathematics II	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L2978: Mathematics II	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses			
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Practical term 2 (dual study program		0	6
Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous			
Knowledge	 Successful completion of practical module 1 as part of the dual Bachelor's course course A from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Ba 	chelor's course	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	Dual students		
	 describe their employer's organisational structure (company) and differentiate b to how tasks and competences are distributed, as well as how work processes are l understand the structure and objectives of the dual study programme and the course of study. 	nandled.	
Skills	Dual students		
	 use equipment and resources professionally in accordance with the assign operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/obje implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their curr 	ectives.	l tasks, and ass
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	Dual students		
	 have familiarised themselves with their new working environment (learn tasks/processes/working relationships. know their central points of contact and colleagues, and are integrated into the or coordinate work tasks with their professional supervisor and justify procedures a help shape the work in the assigned work area and offer their colleagues su support based on their needs. work together with others in interdisciplinary work teams in a result-oriented mage. 	designated tasks and nd intended results. Ipport to complete t	work areas.
Autonomy	Dual students		
	 structure their work and learning processes within the company independen authorisations, and coordinate them with their professional supervisor. complete work tasks/assignments independently and/or with the support of colle coordinate the practical phase with any individual preparation required for the e document and reflect on how their foundational subjects link with their work as a 	agues. xamination phase at	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are ea development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experi interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the p dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase.	ences and skills dev	elopment relating
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compuls	ory	
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compu	lsorv	

Course L2880: Practical term	a 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Тур	
Hrs/wk	0
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Company onboarding process
	 Assigning work areas (supervisor, colleagues) Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department) Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application) Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company Supporting/working with colleagues Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks Theory/practice transfer options Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester Operational knowledge and skills Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes, operational levels Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering Operational equipment and resources
	 Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company Sharing/reflecting on learning
	 Creating an e-portfolio Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects
Literature	 Studierendenhandbuch Betriebliche Dokumente Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer

Courses				
Fitle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Production Engineering I (L0608)		Lecture	2	2
Production Engineering I (L0612)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Production Engineering II (L0610)		Lecture	2	2
Production Engineering II (L0611)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	no course assessments required			
Knowledge				
	internship recommended			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
	Students are able to			
Knowledge				
	 name basic criteria for the selection of 	manufacturing processes.		
	 name the main groups of Manufacturin 	ng Technology.		
	 name the application areas of differen 	t manufacturing processes.		
	 name boundaries, advantages and dis 	advantages of the different manufacturing p	rocess.	
		es and kinematic variables and requirement		e and process.
	 explain the essential models of manuf 	acturing technology.		·
		5 55		
Skille	Students are able to			
38///3	Students are able to			
	 select manufacturing processes in acc 	ordance with the requirements.		
	 design manufacturing processes for si 	mple tasks to meet the required tolerances	of the component to	be produced.
	 assess components in terms of their p 	roduction-oriented construction.		
Personal Competence				
-	Students are able to			
Social competence				
	 develop solutions in a production envi 	ronment with qualified personnel at technica	I level and represen	t decisions.
Autonomy	Students are able to			
-				
	 interpret independently the manufacture 	uring process.		
	 assess own strengths and weaknesses 	in general.		
	 assess their learning progress and de 	fine gaps to be improved.		
	 assess possible consequences of their 	actions.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in L	ecture 84		
a 11. 1.				
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
-	General Engineering Science (German progra	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Focus T	heoretical Mechani
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German progr	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Focus	Product Developme
	and Production: Compulsory			
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualific	ation: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanic	al Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanic	al Engineering: Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English progra	m, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical E	ngineering: Compuls	ory
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate:			
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Product			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: (
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineeri			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Mac			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Enginee			- ·
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logi	stics and Mobility: Specialisation Production	Management and Pr	ocesses: Compulso
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logi			

Course L0608: Production En	gineering I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Manufacturing Accuracy Manufacturing Metrology Measurement Errors and Uncertainties Introduction to Forming Massiv forming and Sheet Metal Forming Introduction to Machining Technology Geometrically defined machining (Turning, milling, drilling, broaching, planning)
Literature	Dubbel, Heinrich (Grote, Karl-Heinrich.; Feldhusen, Jörg.; Dietz, Peter,; Ziegmann, Gerhard,;) Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau : mit Tabellen. Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2007 Fritz, Alfred Herbert: Fertigungstechnik : mit 62 Tabellen. Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2004 Keferstein, Claus P (Dutschke, Wolfgang,;): Fertigungsmesstechnik : praxisorientierte Grundlagen, moderne Messverfahren. Wiesbaden : Teubner, 2008 Mohr, Richard: Statistik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler : Grundlagen und Anwendung statistischer Verfahren. Renningen : expert-Verl, 2008 Klocke, F., König, W.: Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 1 Drehen, Fäsen, Bohren. 8. Aufl., Springer (2008) Klocke, Fritz (König, Wilfried,;): Umformen. Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2006 Paucksch, E.: Zerspantechnik, Vieweg-Verlag, 1996 Tönshoff, H.K.; Denkena, B., Spanen. Grundlagen, Springer-Verlag (2004)

ourse L0612: Production Engineering I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0610: Production Er	igineering II
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege, Prof. Claus Emmelmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Geometrically undefined machining (grinding, lapping, honing) Introduction into erosion technology Introduction into blastig processes Introduction to the manufacturing process forming (Casting, Powder Metallurgy, Composites) Fundamentals of Laser Technology Process versions and Fundamentals of Laser Joining Technology
Literature	Klocke, F., König, W.: Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 2 Schleifen, Honen, Läppen, 4. Aufl., Springer (2005) Klocke, F., König, W.: Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 3 Abtragen, Generieren und Lasermaterialbearbeitung. 4. Aufl., Springer (2007) Spur, Günter (Stöferle, Theodor.;): Urformen. München [u.a.] : Hanser, 1981 Schatt, Werner (Wieters, Klaus-Peter,; Kieback, Bernd,;): Pulvermetallurgie : Technologien und Werkstoffe. Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2007

Course L0611: Production En	ourse L0611: Production Engineering II		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege, Prof. Claus Emmelmann		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design II (L0264)		Lecture	2	2
Advanced Mechanical Engineering	-	Recitation Section (large)	2	1
Advanced Mechanical Engineering		Lecture	2	2
Advanced Mechanical Engineering		Recitation Section (large)	2	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	 Fundamentals of Mechanical Enginee 	ing Design		
Kitomeuge	Mechanics			
	 Fundamentals of Materials Science 			
	Production Engineering			
	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After passing the module, students are able	to:		
	 explain complex working principles are 	nd functions of machine elements and of basic e	lements of fluidics	5,
	• explain requirements, selection criteria, application scenarios and practical examples of complex machine elements,			
	 indicate the background of dimension 			
	-	-		
Skills	After passing the module, students are able	to:		
	 accomplish dimensioning calculations 	of covered machine elements,		
	 transfer knowledge learned in the mo 	dule to new requirements and tasks (problem so	olving skills),	
	 recognize the content of technical drawings and schematic sketches, 			
	• evaluate complex designs, technically	·		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Social Competence	 Students are able to discuss technica 	information in the lecture supported by activati	ng methods.	
Autonomy	 Students are able to independently dependently. 	eepen their acquired knowledge in exercises.		
		nal knowledge and to recapitulate poorly under	stood content e r	hy using the vide
	recordings of the lectures.	an knowledge and to recupicative poorly and a	stood content e.g	j. by using the vide
	recordings of the fectures.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 68, Study Time in I	ecture 112		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120			
scale				
		am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering: Compuls	огу
Following Curricula	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechani			
	General Engineering Science (English progra	m, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engir	eering: Compulso	ory
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification:	Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Com	oulsory		

Course L0264: Advanced Me	chanical Engineering Design II
Тур	
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	
Language	
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
	Lecture
	Fundamentals of the following machine elements:
	Linear rolling bearings
	Axes & shafts
	Seals
	Clutches & brakes
	• Belt & chain drives
	Gear drives
	Epicyclic gears
	Crank drives
	Sliding bearings
	Elements of fluidics
	Exercise
	Calculation methods of the following machine elements:
	Linear rolling bearings
	Axes & shafts
	Clutches & brakes
	Belt & chain drives
	Gear drives
	• Epicyclic gears
	Crank gears
	Sliding bearings
	Calculations of hydrostatic systems (fluidics)
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	 Dubber, raschenbuch für den Maschinenbau, Grote, Kn., Peldidsen, J.(hisg.), Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	 Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	 Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag.
	 Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	 Konstruktionsteine, Pani, G., Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.
	 Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuell
	Auflage.
	 Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.
	Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen

Course L0265: Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design II				
Тур	ecitation Section (large)			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	1			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Dr. Nikola Bursac			
Language	DE			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content	See interlocking course			
Literature	See interlocking course			

Тур	Lecture				
Hrs/wk	2				
CP					
Workload in Hours					
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Dr. Nikola Bursac				
Language					
-	WiSe				
Content	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I & II				
	Lecture				
	Fundamentals of the following machine elements:				
	Linear rolling bearings				
	Axes & shafts				
	• Seals				
	Clutches & brakes				
	Belt & chain drives				
	Gear drives				
	• Epicyclic gears				
	Crank drives				
	 Sliding bearings 				
	Elements of fluidics				
	Exercise				
	Calculation methods of the following machine elements:				
	Linear rolling bearings				
	Axes & shafts				
	Clutches & brakes				
	Belt & chain drives				
	Gear drives				
	Epicyclic gears				
	Crank gears				
	 Sliding bearings 				
	Calculations of hydrostatic systems (fluidics)				
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.				
	 Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. 				
	 Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. 				
	 Baschner- und Konstruktionseremente, Steinniper, W., Koper, K., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Adhage. Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag. 				
	······································				
	Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente Costaltung Reschaung Anwandung: Haberbauer, H., Redenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuel				
	Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktue				
	Auflage. • Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.				
	• NOIDH/MALEK MASCHINEHEIHEINER, WILLER, H., MUIIS, D., JAHRISCH, D., VOISIEK, J., SPHINGER VIEWEG, AKLUEIIE AUTIAGE.				
	Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen				

Course L0263: Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I				
Тур	Recitation Section (large)			
Hrs/wk	2			
CP	1			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Dr. Nikola Bursac			
Language	DE			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	nt See interlocking course			
Literature	See interlocking course			

House House Basic	s of Electrical I	Engineering					
Courses							
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Basics of Electrical Engineering (L0290)				Lecture	3	4	
Basics of Electrical Engineering (L0	292)			Recitation Section (small)	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Kern						
Admission Requirements	None						
Recommended Previous	Basics of mathematics						
Knowledge							
Educational Objectives	After taking part suce	cessfully, students have r	reached the followi	ing learning results			
Professional Competence							
Knowledge	Students can to draw and explain circuit diagrams for electric and electronic circuits with a small number of components. The						
	can describe the basic function of electric and electronic componentes and can present the corresponding equations. They ca						
	demonstrate the use	of the standard methods	for calculations.				
Skills	Students are able to	o analyse electric and e	electronic circuits	with few components and to	calculate select	ed quantities in t	
	circuits. They apply t	he ususal methods of the	e electrical enginee	ering for this.			
Personal Competence							
	Students are enabled	to collaborate in interdi	scinlinary teams w	ith electrical engineering as a	common langua	ne	
Social competence	Students are enabled	to conaborate in interdi.	scipilliary cearris w	ith electrical engineering as a	common langua	ge	
	With this, they are learning communication in a target-oriented communication style, are able to und neighboring engineering disciplines and learn about commonalities but also limits in the different directions of						
Autonomy	Students are able inc	dependently to analyse el	lectric and electror	nic circuits and to calculate se	lected quantities	in the circuits	
	Students are able independently to analyse electric and electronic circuits and to calculate selected quantities in the circuits.						
Workload in Hours	Independent Study T	ime 110, Study Time in L	ecture 70				
Credit points	6						
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description				
	No 20 %	Subject theoretical		es Semesters werden Haus			
		practical work	-	ergeben, für die durch Sim	ulation eine Los	ung entwickelt u	
Eveningtion	Cubicat the exetical a	nd are aligned work	nachgewiese	en werden muss.			
Examination	Subject theoretical a	ווע גומכנוכמו אסרא					
Examination duration and scale	135 minutes						
	Diama and Facility and						
		ng: Core Qualification: Co					
Following Curricula							
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management and Processes: Elective Compulsory						
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management and Processes: Elective Compulsory						
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory						
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory						
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management and Prod Compulsory						
		agement - Major in Logis					

Course L0290: Basics of Electrical Engineering			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	DC networks: Current, voltage, power, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent sources, network analysis		
	AC: Characteristics, RMS, complexe representation, phasor diagrams, power		
	Three phase AC: Characterisitics, star-delta- connection, power, transformer		
	Elektronics: Principle, operating behaviour and application of electronic devises as diode, Zener-diode, thyristor, transistor operational amplifier		
Literature	Alexander von Weiss, Manfred Krause: "Allgemeine Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 309		
	Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH:		
	ETB 122		
	"Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - andere Autoren		

Course L0292: Basics of Elec	trical Engineering
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Weitere Mitarbeiter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
	Excercises to the analysis of circuits and the calculation of electrical quantities th the topics: DC networks: Current, voltage, power, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent sources, network analysis AC: Characteristics, RMS, complexe representation, phasor diagrams, power Three phase AC: Characterisitics, star-delta- connection, power, transformer Elektronics: Principle, operating behaviour and application of electronic devises as diode, Zener-diode, thyristor, transistor operational amplifier
Literature	Alexander von Weiss, Manfred Krause: "Allgemeine Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 309 Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 122 "Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - andere Autoren

Courses						
Title	troduction and Bractic	Training (10269)		yp ecture	Hrs/wk 2	CP 1
Embodiment Design and 3D-CAD Introduction and Practical Training (L0268)				roject-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Mechanical Design Project I (L0695) Mechanical Design Project II (L0592)				roject-/problem-based Learning	3	2
Team Project Design Methodology				roject-/problem-based Learning	2	1
Module Responsible						
Admission Requirements						
Recommended Previous						
Knowledge	 Fundamentals 	s of Mechanical Engineerin	ig Design			
Kilomeuge	 Mechanics 					
	 Fundamentals 	s of Materials Science				
	 Production En 	gineering				
Educational Objectives	After taking part suc	cessfully, students have re	eached the following	learning results		
Professional Competence	, iter taking pare sae					
-	After passing the mo	odule, students are able to	:			
			parts e.g. considerin	ng load situation, materials an	d manufactur	ing requirements
	describe basic					
	 explain basics 	s methods of engineering o	designing.			
Skills	After passing the mo	odule, students are able to				
	. In dealers and earth		- 1. due due			
				Imentations e.g. using 3D CAD),	
		onents based on design gu		ly,		
	-	alculate) used components			u te a d	
			eering design tasks s	ystamtically and solution-orier	ntea,	
	 apply creativity 	ty techniques in teams.				
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	After passing the module, students are able to:					
	a develop and					
	 develop and evaluate solutions in groups including making and documenting decisions, 					
	 moderate the use of scientific methods, present and discuss solutions and technical drawings within groups, 					
	-	in results in the work group	-	groups,		
	• Tenect the ow	in results in the work group	ps of the course.			
Autonomy	Students are able					
				a da su debita de la chuma da su su	(h), -1(-1,-,)	
				ods within the lectures (e.g. wi	ith clickers),	
	 To solve engli 	neering design tasks syste	matically.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study	Time 40, Study Time in Leo	cture 140			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
	Yes None	Written elaboration	Konstruktionspr	ojekt 1		
	Yes None	Written elaboration	Konstruktionspr	ojekt 2		
	Yes None	Written elaboration	3D-CAD-Praktik			
	Yes None	Written elaboration	Teamprojekt Ko	onstruktionsmethodik		
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	180					
scale						
Assignment for the				ialisation Mechanical Engineer		-
Following Curricula	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			ory		
Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory						
		: Specialisation Mechanica		-		
		: Specialisation Biomedica		•		
				Technology: Elective Compute	sory	
	-	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Core	Qualification: Compulsory				
	Naval Architecture:	Core Qualification: Compul	lsony			

Course L0268: Embodiment I	Design and 3D-CAD Introduction and Practical Training
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Basics of 3D CAD technology Practical course to apply a 3D CAD system Introduction to the system Sketching and creation of components Creation of assemblies Deriving technical drawings
Literature	 CAx für Ingenieure eine praxisbezogene Einführung; Vajna, S., Weber, C., Bley, H., Zeman, K.; Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Handbuch Konstruktion; Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R.; Hanser; aktuelle Auflage. Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Technisches Zeichnen: Grundlagen, Normen, Beispiele, Darstellende Geometrie, Hoischen, H; Hesser, W; Cornelsen, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.

Course L0695: Mechanical De	esign Project I
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Create a technical documentation of an existing mechanical model Consolidation of the following aspects of technical drawings: Presentation of technical objects and standardized parts (bearings, seals, shaft-hub joints, detachable connections, springs, axes and shafts) Sectional views Dimensioning Tolerances and surface specifications Creating a tally sheet
Literature	 Hoischen, H.; Hesser, W.: Technisches Zeichnen. Grundlagen, Normen, Beispiele, darstellende Geometrie, 33. Auflage. Berlin 2011. Labisch, S.; Weber, C.: Technisches Zeichnen. Selbstständig lernen und effektiv üben, 4. Auflage. Wiesbaden 2008. Fischer, U.: Tabellenbuch Metall, 43. Auflage. Haan-Gruiten 2005.

Course L0592: Mechanical D	esign Project II
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Generation of sketches for functions and sub-functions Approximately calculation of shafts Dimension of bearings, screw connections and weld Generation of engineering drawings (assembly drawings, manufacturing drawing)
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für Maschinenbau, Beitz, W., Küttner, KH, Springer-Verlag. Maschinenelemente, Band I - III, Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente, Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer-Verlag. Einführung in die DIN-Normen, Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G., Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag.

Course L0267: Team Project	Design Methodology
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction to engineering designing methodology Team Project Design Methodology Creating requirement lists Problem formulation Creating functional structures Finding solutions Evaluation of the found concepts Documentation of the taken methodological steps and the concepts using presentation slides
Literature	 Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage. Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fechnical Thermodynamics II (L044		Lecture	2	4
Fechnical Thermodynamics II (L045 Fechnical Thermodynamics II (L045		Recitation Section (large) Recitation Section (small)	1	1 1
Module Responsible			ia.	*
-	None			
-	Elementary knowledge in Mathematics, Mechar	nics and Technical Thermodynamics I		
Knowledge	Elementary knowledge in Hathematics, Heenar			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re-	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are familiar with different cycle process derive energetic and exergetic efficiencies are clockwise and clockwise cycles (heat-power cycl draw the different cycles in Thermodynamics processes and are able to perform simple com know the definition of the speed of sound and k	nd know the influence different factors. The cle, cooling cycle). They have increased know related diagrams. They know the laws of g bustion calculations. They are provided with b	y know the diffe ledge of steam cy las mixtures, esp	erence between a ycles and are able pecially of humid
Skills	Students are able to use thermodynamic laws for the design of technical processes. Especially they are able to formulate energy- and entropy balances and by this to optimise technical processes. They are able to perform simple safety calculations regard to an outflowing gas from a tank. They are able to transform a verbal formulated message into an abstract forr procedure.			
	The students are able to discuss in small grou content that are provided in the lecture with the Students can physically understand and expla processes) set in tasks. They are able to selec apply them independently to different types of	e ClickerOnline tool "TurningPoint" after discus in the complex problems (cycle processes, ai tt the methods taught in the lecture and exe	r conditioning pr	students. ocesses, combust
Workload in Hours Credit points	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lea	cture 56		
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
	General Engineering Science (German program	. 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
-	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Con			
-	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qua			
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Cou	urse Core Studies: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English program,	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engine	eering: Elective C	ompulsory
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Co			
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualificat			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Cor	npulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machin	a Systems: Elective Compulser		
	meruaronics: specialisation Ropot- and Machin	RESYSTEMS: EIECLIVE COMPLIISORV		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineer			

Course L0449: Technical The	rmodynamics II
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	8. Cycle processes
	7. Gas - vapor - mixtures
	10. Open sytems with constant flow rates
	11. Combustion processes
	12. Special fields of Thermodynamics
Literature	Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009
	Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012
	Potter, M.; Somerton, C.: Thermodynamics for Engineers, Mc GrawHill, 1993

Course L0450: Technical The	ourse L0450: Technical Thermodynamics II		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L0451: Technical The	rmodynamics II
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses					
Courses			_		
Title			Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk 3	CP 3
Engineering Mechanics III (Dynami Engineering Mechanics III (Dynami			Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Engineering Mechanics III (Dynami			Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible					
Admission Requirements					
		echanics I (Statics). Parallel to	Engineering Mechanik III th	e module Mathe	matics III should
Knowledge					
J.					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully,	dents have reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The students can				
	 describe the axiomatic 	cedure used in mechanical cont	texts:		
	 explain important steps 				
		je in kinematics, kinetics and vi	ibrations.		
Skills	The students can				
	 explain the important e 	ents of mathematical / mecha	nical analysis and model for	mation, and appl	ly it to the context
	their own problems;				-
	 apply basic kinematic, 	tic and vibraton methods to en	gineering problems;		
	 estimate the reach and 	undaries of kinematic, kinetic	and vibraton methods and e	xtend them to b	e applicable to wid
	problem sets.				
Personal Competence					
	The students can work in arou	and support each other to over	come difficulties		
Social competence	The students can work in grou		come uniculies.		
Autonomy	Students are capable of deter	ing their own strengths and we	aknesses and to organize the	eir time and learn	ning based on those
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, 9	v Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description			
	No 20 % Midter	Midterm			
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	120 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science	man program, 7 semester): Co	re Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Data Science: Core Qualificati	Elective Compulsory			
	Green Technologies: Energy,	er, Climate: Specialisation Marit	time Technologies: Elective (Compulsory	
	Integrated Building Technolog	ore Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation N				
		amic Systems and AI: Compulso	ory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualificati				
		ot- and Machine-Systems: Comp	oulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation M				
	Naval Architecture: Core Qual	tion: Compulsory on III. Engineering Science: Elec			

Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Kinematics
	1.1 Motion of a particle
	1.2 Planar motion of a rigid body
	1.3 Spatial motion of a rigid body
	1.4 Spatial relative Kinematics
	2 Kinetics
	2.1 Linear momentum and change of linear momentum
	2.2 Angular momentum and change of angular momentum
	2.3 Kinetics of rigid bodies
	2.4 Energy and balance of energy
	3 Vibrations
	3.1 Classification of Vibrations
	3.2 Free undamped vibration
	3.3 Free damped vibration
	3.4 Forced vibration
	4. Impact problems
	5 Kinetics of gyroscopes
	5.1 Free gyroscopic motion
	5.2 Forced gyroscopic motion
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 3 und 4. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Course L1136: Engineering M	urse L1136: Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1135: Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0853: Math	ematics III			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Analysis III (L1028)		Lecture	2	2
Analysis III (L1029)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Analysis III (L1030)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary I		Lecture	2	2
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary I		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary I		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	 Students can name the basic concepts in the appropriate examples. Students can discuss logical connections betw 			
	the help of examples. • They know proof strategies and can reproduce	e them.		
Skills	 Students can model problems in the area of a course. Moreover, they are capable of solving Students are able to discover and verify further For a given problem, the students can dever results. 	them by applying established methods. er logical connections between the conce	ots studied in the	e course.
Personal Competence Social Competence	 Students are able to work together in teams. They are capable to use mathematics as a common language. In doing so, they can communicate new concepts according to the needs of their cooperating partners. Moreover, they can design examples to check and deepen the understanding of their peers. 			
Autonomy	 Students are capable of checking their under precisely and know where to get help in solvir Students have developed sufficient persisten problems. 	ng them.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture	112		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
	60 min (Analysis III) + 60 min (Differential Equations	1)		
scale		-,		
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
-	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificat			
i onowing curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Computer	•		
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: C			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor	-		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Q			
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification			
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: C			
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning		con/	
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Man		SULA	
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Tec			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls	огу		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics an Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics Compulsory		-	
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and	d Mobility: Specialization Information Tac	hnology: Comer	son

Module Manual B.Sc. "Mechanical Engineering"

Course L1028: Analysis III	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Main features of differential and integrational calculus of several variables
	 Differential calculus for several variables Mean value theorems and Taylor's theorem Maximum and minimum values Implicit functions Minimization under equality constraints Newton's method for multiple variables Fourier series Double integrals over general regions Line and surface integrals Theorems of Gauß and Stokes
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html

Course L1029: Analysis III	Course L1029: Analysis III	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

ourse L1030: Analysis III	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1031: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of ordinary differential equations Introduction and elementary methods Exsitence and uniqueness of initial value problems Linear differential equations Stability and qualitative behaviour of the solution Boundary value problems and basic concepts of calculus of variations Eigenvalue problems Numerical methods for the integration of initial and boundary value problems Classification of partial differential equations 	
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html	

Content

Literature

See interlocking course

See interlocking course

ourse L1032: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course
Course L1033: Differential E	quations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe

Courses			
litle	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Practical term 3 (dual study progra		0	6
Module Responsible			
Admission Requirements			
Recommended Previous			
Knowledge	 Successful completion of practical module 2 as part of the dual Bachelor's course course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Ba 	chelor's course	
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Dual students		
	 understand the company's strategic orientation, as well as the functions and or their decision-making structures, network relationships. understand the requirements of the engineering profession and correctly estimated in the combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gained from practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professional proceed of activity. 	te the resulting respo om previous study co	onsibility. ontent with acqu
Skills	 Dual students apply technical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own area of results. use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives. implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current and the intended work in the intendet of the intendet	areas and tasks, an	·
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	 plan work processes cooperatively, including across work areas. communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present compliconvincing manner. 	lex issues in a struc	tured, targeted
Autonomy	Dual students		
	 assume responsibility for work assignments and areas. document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations implementation of the university's application recommendations and the association knowledge between theory and practice. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are ea	rned by completing a	a digital learning
scale	development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experi interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the p dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase.		-
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulse	ory	
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Comput	lsory	

endent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
endent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
endent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
endent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
nning Haschke
any onboarding process
Assigning work area(s)
Extending responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company
Independent work tasks and areas
Participating in project teams
Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks
Theory/practice transfer options
Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester
ational knowledge and skills
Company-specific: strategic direction, organisation of central business and work areas, departments, decision-making
structures, network relationships and internal communication
Linking facts, principles and theories with practical knowledge
Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering
Operational technology, equipment and resources
Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas
across the company
ng/reflecting on learning
E-portfolio
Relevance of subject modules and specialisations when working as an engineer
University application recommendations for transferring knowledge between theory and practice
Studierendenhandbuch
Betriebliche Dokumente
Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Production Process Organization (L	0925)	Lecture	2	3
Quality Management (L0926)	Dest Hannen um Ländligen	Lecture	2	3
•	Prof. Hermann Lödding			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
	After taking part successfully, student	s have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
-	Students are able to explain the conte			
	Students are able to apply the method	Is and models in the module to industrial problen	ns.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence Autonomv	-			
,	- Independent Study Time 124, Study T	ime in Lacture 56		
		ine in Lecture 56		
Credit points Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	180 Minuten			
	Conoral Engineering Science (Corm	an program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mecha	nical Engineering For	aug Aircraft Systa
5	Engineering: Compulsory	in program, 7 semester). Specialisation Mecha	anicai Engineering, roo	cus Anciait Syste
r onowing curricula		n program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanic	al Engineering Focus F	Product Developme
	and Production: Compulsory		ar Engineering, rocas i	louder bevelopin.
		program, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced	Materials: Elective Com	pulsory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation M	echatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation M	echanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation M	echanical Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Ac	Ivanced Materials: Elective Compulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation F	roduction Management and Processes: Compulse	ory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualific	ation: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering and Management - Major	in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Productio	on Management and Pro	cesses: Compulso

Course L0925: Production Pr	ocess Organization
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	EN
Cycle	
Content	(A) Introduction
	(B) Product planning
	(C) Process planning
	(D) Procurement
	(E) Manufacturing
	(F) Production planning and control (PPC)
	(G) Distribution
	(H) Cooperation
Literature	Wiendahl, HP.: Betriebsorganisation für Ingenieure
	Vorlesungsskript

Course L0926: Quality Manag	gement
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Definition and Relevance of Quality Continuous Quality Improvement Quality Management in Product Development Quality Management in Production Processes Design of Experiments
Literature	 Pfeifer, Tilo: Quality Management. Strategies, Methods, Techniques; Hanser-Verlag, München 2002 Pfeifer, Tilo: Qualitätsmanagement. Strategien, Methoden, Techniken; Hanser-Verlag, München, 3. Aufl. 2001 Mitra, Amitava: Fundamentals of Quality Control and Improvement; Wiley; Macmillan, 2008 Kleppmann, W.: Taschenbuch Versuchsplanung. Produkte und Prozesse optimieren; Hanser-Verlag, München, 6. Aufl. 2009

	rical Machines and Actuators				
Courses					
Fitle	<i>u</i>	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Electrical Machines and Actuators Electrical Machines and Actuators		Lecture Recitation Section (large)	3	4 2	
Module Responsible		Rectation Section (large)	2	2	
Admission Requirements					
-	Basics of mathematics, in particular compl	exe numbers integrals differentials			
Knowledge					
-	Basics of electrical engineering and mecha	nical engineering			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	ve reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students can to draw and explain the basic	principles of electric and magnetic fields.			
	They can describe the function of the	standard types of electric machines and pro	asont the correspon	ding oquations	
		standard types of electric machines and pre-			
	characteristic curves. For typically used drives they can explain the major parameters of the energy efficiency of the whole system from the power grid to the driven engine.				
	····· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ···				
Skills		sional electric and magnetic fields in particular	ferromagnetic circ	uits with air gap.	
	this they apply the usual methods of the de	esign auf electric machines.			
	They can calulate the operational perform	nance of electric machines from their given cha	aracteristic data an	d selected quanti	
	and characteristic curves. They apply the u	isual equivalent circuits and graphical methods.			
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	none				
Autonomy		ate electric and magnatic fields for applications.			
		achines from the charactersitic data and they	can calculate thereo	of selected quanti	
	and characteristic curves.				
Werkland in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Times	n Lostruro 70			
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time	n Lecture 70			
Credit points Course achievement					
	Subject theoretical and practical work				
	Design of four machines and actuators, rev	view of design files			
		ien er design mes			
scale					
	General Engineering Science (German p	ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	al Engineering, Foo	us Energy Syste	
scale Assignment for the Following Curricula		rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	al Engineering, Foc	cus Energy Syste	
Assignment for the	Compulsory	rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica			
Assignment for the	Compulsory				
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German Compulsory		nical Engineering,	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German Compulsory	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechar	nical Engineering,	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German p Compulsory General Engineering Science (German prov Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German prov	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechar gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Tł	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechar gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi fication: Compulsory	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Tł	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: 1	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechar gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Tł	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: I Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechar gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Tł	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: I Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Tł neering: Elective Co	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: E Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory e: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective C	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory ca: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective C ce: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory e Compulsory	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: E Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat Computer Science in Engineering: Specialis	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory e: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective C	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory e Compulsory	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: I Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Traffic	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechar gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory te: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective C te: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective sation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: El	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory re Compulsory ective Compulsory	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: I Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation Traffic	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory te: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Co te: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective sation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: El c Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory ction Management and Processes: Elective Com	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory re Compulsory ective Compulsory	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: E Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat Computer Science in Engineering: Specialis Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Produ	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory te: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Co te: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective sation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: El c Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory ction Management and Processes: Elective Com : Elective Compulsory	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory re Compulsory ective Compulsory	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: E Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat Computer Science in Engineering: Specialis Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffi Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Produ Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory te: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective C te: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective sation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: El c Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory ction Management and Processes: Elective Com : Elective Compulsory ering: Compulsory	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory re Compulsory ective Compulsory	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: I Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Computer Science in Engineering: Specialis Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffi Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Produ Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineer Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Ma	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engi fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory te: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Co te: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective sation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: El c Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory cition Management and Processes: Elective Com : Elective Compulsory ering: Compulsory pry achine-Systems: Compulsory	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory re Compulsory ective Compulsory	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: I Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Computer Science in Engineering: Specialis Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffi Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Produ Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineer Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Ma Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Syst	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engli fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory te: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Co te: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective sation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: El c Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory cition Management and Processes: Elective Com : Elective Compulsory ering: Compulsory pry achine-Systems: Compulsory teems: Elective Compulsory	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory re Compulsory ective Compulsory	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: I Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Computer Science in Engineering: Specialis Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffi Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Produ Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineer Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Ma Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Syst Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Eng	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engli fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory ce: Specialisation Energy Technologies: Elective Com- sation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: El c Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory cition Management and Processes: Elective Com- ering: Compulsory ering: Compulsory ory achine-Systems: Compulsory ineering Science: Elective Compulsory ineering Science: Elective Compulsory	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory re Compulsory ective Compulsory npulsory	Focus Mechatron	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: I Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Computer Science in Engineering: Specialis Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffi Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Produ Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineer Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Ma Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Syst Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Eng Engineering and Management - Major in Logistion III.	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engli fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering and Systems: Elective Compulsory cition Management and Processes: Elective Com- cering: Compulsory ering: Compulsory ory achine-Systems: Compulsory ineering Science: Elective Compulsory gistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planni	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory re Compulsory ective Compulsory npulsory	Focus Mechatron neoretical Mechan ompulsory ective Compulsory	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: I Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Computer Science in Engineering: Specialis Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffi Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Produ Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineer Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Ma Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Syst Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Eng Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics Engineering	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engli fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: El c Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory cition Management and Processes: Elective Com- cering: Compulsory ering: Compulsory pry achine-Systems: Compulsory ineering Science: Elective Compulsory gistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planni gistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information T	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory re Compulsory ective Compulsory npulsory npulsory	Focus Mechatron neoretical Mechan ompulsory ective Compulsory e Compulsory	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: I Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Computer Science in Engineering: Specialis Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffi Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Produ Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineer Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Ma Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Syst Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Eng Engineering and Management - Major in Log Engineering and Management - Major in Log	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engli fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cal Engineering and Systems: Elective Compulsory cition Management and Processes: Elective Com- cering: Compulsory ering: Compulsory ory achine-Systems: Compulsory ineering Science: Elective Compulsory gistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planni	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory re Compulsory ective Compulsory npulsory npulsory	Focus Mechatron neoretical Mechar ompulsory ective Compulsory e Compulsory	
Assignment for the	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German pro- Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Quali Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: I Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Engineering Science: Specialisation Electric Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climal Computer Science in Engineering: Specialis Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffi Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Produ Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineer Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Ma Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Syst Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Eng Engineering and Management - Major in Log Engineering and Management - Major in Log Engineering and Management - Major in Log	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engli fication: Compulsory Elective Compulsory cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory cation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: El c Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory cition Management and Processes: Elective Com- cering: Compulsory ering: Compulsory pry achine-Systems: Compulsory ineering Science: Elective Compulsory gistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planni gistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information T	nical Engineering, ngineering, Focus Th neering: Elective Co ompulsory re Compulsory ective Compulsory npulsory npulsory ing and Systems: Ele Technology: Elective in Management and	Focus Mechatron neoretical Mechan ompulsory ective Compulsory e Compulsory d Processes: Elect	

Course L0293: Electrical Mac	hines and Actuators
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Dennis Kähler
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Electric field: Coulomb's law, flux (field) line, work, potential, capacitor, energy, force, capacitive actuators
	Magnetic field: force, flux line, Ampere´s law, field at bounderies, flux, magnetic circuit, hysteresis, induction, self-induction, mutual inductance, transformer, electromagnetic actuators
	Synchronous machines, construction and layout, equivalent single line diagrams, no-load and short-cuircuit characteristics, vector diagrams, motor and generator operation, stepper motors
	DC-Machines: Construction and layout, torque generation mechanismen, torque vs speed characteristics, commutation,
	Asynchronous Machines. Magnetic field, construction and layout, equivalent single line diagram, complex stator current diagram (Heylands´diagram), torque vs. speed characteristics, rotor layout (squirrel-cage vs. sliprings),
	Drives with variable speed, inverter fed operation, special drives
Literature	Hermann Linse, Roland Fischer: "Elektrotechnik für Maschinenbauer", Vieweg-Verlag; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 313
	Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt-Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 122
	"Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - anderer Autoren
	Fachbücher "Elektrische Maschinen"

Course L0294: Electrical Mac	hines and Actuators
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Dennis Kähler
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses						
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Advanced Materials Characterizatio	on (L1087)	Lecture	2	2		
Advanced Materials for Sustainabili	ity (L1091)	Lecture	2	2		
Advanced Materials for Sustainabili	ity (L1092)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2		
Module Responsible	Prof. Patrick Huber					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of Materials Science (I and	(II E				
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students h	nave reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	The students will be able to explain the	properties of advanced materials along with their	applications in tec	hnology, in particu		
	metallic, ceramic, polymeric, semiconduc	ctor, modern composite materials (biomaterials) a	nd nanomaterials.			
Skills		terial configurations according to the technical i				
	materials considering architectural prin	ciples from the micro- to the macroscale. The	students will also	gain an overview		
	modern materials science, which enables them to select optimum materials combinations depending on the technical applications					
Personal Competence						
		ns to specialists and to develop ideas further.				
boelar competence						
Autonomy	The students are able to					
Autonomy	The students are able to					
	 assess their own strengths and we 	eaknesses.				
	 define tasks independently. 					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time	in Lecture 84				
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	None					
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	90 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechan	ical Engineering, I	ocus Biomechan		
Following Curricula	Compulsory					
	General Engineering Science (German pr	rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced Mat	erials: Compulsory			
		hanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory	. ,			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Adva					
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification					

Course L1087: Advanced Mat	terials Characterization
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	William D. Callister und David G. Rethwisch, Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik, Wiley&Sons, Asia (2011).
	William D. Callister, Materials Science and Technology, Wiley& Sons, Inc. (2007).

Course L1091: Advanced Ma	terials for Sustainability
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber, Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller, Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan, Prof. Robert
	Meißner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Verlegungeunkerlegen
Literature	Vorlesungsunterlagen

Course L1092: Advanced Ma	terials for Sustainability
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller, Prof. Patrick Huber, Prof. Stefan Fritz Müller
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module Manual B.Sc. "Mechanical Engineering"

Module M0680: Fluid	Dynamics					
Courses						
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Fluid Mechanics (L0454)		Lecture	3	4		
Fluid Mechanics (L0455)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2		
Module Responsible	Prof. Thomas Rung					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Students should have sound knowledge of engineering mathematics, engineering mechanics and thermodynamics.					
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ached the following learning results				
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	Students will have the required sound knowledge to explain the general principles of fluid engineering and physics of fluids. The are familiar with the similarities and differences between fluid mechanics and neighbouring subjects (thermodynamics, structura mechanics). Students can scientifically outline the rationale of flow physics using mathematical models. They are familiar with most performance analysis methods -in particular their realms and limitations- and the prediction of fluid engineering devices.					
Skills	Students are able to apply fluid-engineering principles and flow-physics models for the analysis of technical systems. They are ab to explain physical relationships used to design fluid engineering devices. The lecture enables the student to carry out a necessary theoretical calculations for the fluid dynamic design of engineering devices on a scientific level.					
Personal Competence Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems, pre address given technical goals.	esent the results of their own analysis, and jo	pintly develop so	lution strategies th		
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strategies for complex problems self-consistent. They are able to critically analyse own results as well as external data with regards to the plausibility and reliability.					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Leo	cture 70				
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	None					
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	180 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program,	, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engin	eering: Compuls	ory		
Following Curricula				-		
-	General Engineering Science (German program,					
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Con	npulsory				
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compuls	ory				
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineer	ing Science: Elective Compulsory				

Course L0454: Fluid Mechani	ics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 continuum physics definition of fluids, difference to solids/structures and material properties of fluids dimensional analysis and similitude fluid forces and fluid statics transport and conservation of mass, momentum & energy fluid kinematics technically relevant flow models for incompressible fluids control volume & stream tube analysis vortical flow models potential flows boundary layer flows different types of conservation equations and their realm (Navier-Stokes/Euler/Bernoulli equations) analytical solutions for Navier-Stokes systems Analysis of internal flows (channels, pipes, open channels) and external flows, fundamentals of wing aerodynamics turbulent flows fundamentals of gas dynamics (1D compressible flows)
Literature	 the course primarily refers to / das Modul stütz sich bevorzugt auf : Munson, B.R.; Rothmayer, A.P.; Okiishi, T.H.; Huebsch, W.W.: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics, John Wiley & Sons. Spurk, J.; Aksel, N.: Strömungslehre, Springer. Schade, H.; Kunz, E., Kameier, F.; Paschereit, C.O.: Strömungslehere, De Gruyter. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik von A-Z, Vieweg.

Course L0455: Fluid Mechani	ics
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses						
Title			Туј	p	Hrs/wk	СР
Computational Mechanics (Exercises) (L1138)				itation Section (small)	2	2
Computational Multibody Dynamic				egrated Lecture	2	2
Computational Stuctural Mechanics			Inte	egrated Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible						
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous		Engineering Mecha	ning L III			
Kecommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I-III and Engineering Mechanics I-III					
Educational Objectives		cossfully students h	ave reached the following le	arning rocults		
		Lessiuny, students n	ave reached the following le	earning results		
Professional Competence	The students can					
Knowledge	The students can					
	 describe the ar 	xiomatic procedure	used in mechanical contexts	s;		
	 explain import 	ant steps in model of	design;			
	 present techni 	ical knowledge.				
Skills	The students can					
			f mathematical / mechanica	I analysis and model for	mation, and appl	y it to the context
	their own prob					
			cal mechanics to engineering			• -
	 estimate the re 	each and boundarie	s of the methods and extend	a them to be applicable t	o wider problem	sets.
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	The students can wor	rk in groups and sup	port each other to overcom	e difficulties.		
Autonomy	Students are capable	of dotormining the	r own strengths and weakne	accos and to organizo the	ir time and learn	ing bacod on those
Autonomy	Students are capable	of determining the	i own strengths and weaking	esses and to organize the	and rearrie	ing based on those
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Ti	ime 96, Study Time	in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement		Form	Description			
	No 15 %	Midterm	Midterm Mehrkör	persysteme		
	No 5%	Excercises	Hausaufgaben			
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and						
Examination duration and scale						
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering		ogram, 7 semester): Special	-		
Examination duration and scale	General Engineering General Engineering	Science (German pr	ogram, 7 semester): Special	lisation Biomedical Engin	eering: Compulso	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering General Engineering General Engineering	Science (German pr Science (German pr	ogram, 7 semester): Special ogram, 7 semester): Special	lisation Biomedical Engin lisation Naval Architectur	eering: Compulso	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering General Engineering General Engineering Energy Systems: Tech	Science (German pr Science (German pr hnical Complementa	ogram, 7 semester): Special ogram, 7 semester): Special ary Course Core Studies: Ele	lisation Biomedical Engin lisation Naval Architectur	eering: Compulso	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering General Engineering General Engineering Energy Systems: Tecl Mechanical Engineeri	Science (German pr Science (German pr hnical Complementa ing: Core Qualification	ogram, 7 semester): Special ogram, 7 semester): Special ary Course Core Studies: Ele on: Compulsory	lisation Biomedical Engin lisation Naval Architectur	eering: Compulso	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering General Engineering General Engineering Energy Systems: Tecl Mechanical Engineeri Mechatronics: Core Q	Science (German pr Science (German pr hnical Complementa ing: Core Qualification Qualification: Compu	ogram, 7 semester): Special ogram, 7 semester): Special ary Course Core Studies: Ele on: Compulsory Isory	lisation Biomedical Engin lisation Naval Architectur ctive Compulsory	eering: Compulso	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering General Engineering General Engineering Energy Systems: Tecl Mechanical Engineeri Mechatronics: Core Q Mechatronics: Specia	Science (German pr Science (German pr hnical Complement ing: Core Qualificati Qualification: Compu llisation Robot- and	ogram, 7 semester): Special ogram, 7 semester): Special ary Course Core Studies: Ele on: Compulsory Isory Machine-Systems: Compulso	lisation Biomedical Engin lisation Naval Architectur ctive Compulsory pry	eering: Compulso	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering General Engineering General Engineering Energy Systems: Tecl Mechanical Engineeri Mechatronics: Core Q Mechatronics: Specia	Science (German pr Science (German pr hnical Complement ing: Core Qualificati Qualification: Compu Ilisation Robot- and Ilisation Medical Eng	ogram, 7 semester): Special ogram, 7 semester): Special ary Course Core Studies: Ele on: Compulsory Isory Machine-Systems: Compulso ineering: Elective Compulso	lisation Biomedical Engin lisation Naval Architectur ctive Compulsory pry	eering: Compulso	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering General Engineering General Engineering Energy Systems: Tecl Mechanical Engineeri Mechatronics: Core Q Mechatronics: Specia Mechatronics: Specia Naval Architecture: C	Science (German pr Science (German pr hnical Complementa ing: Core Qualificatio Qualification: Compu ilisation Robot- and ilisation Medical Eng Core Qualification: Co	ogram, 7 semester): Special ogram, 7 semester): Special ary Course Core Studies: Ele on: Compulsory Isory Machine-Systems: Compulso ineering: Elective Compulso	lisation Biomedical Engin lisation Naval Architectur ctive Compulsory ory	eering: Compulso	

Course L1138: Computationa	Il Mechanics (Exercises)
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Prof. Christian Cyron
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1-4. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Course L1137: Computationa	al Multibody Dynamics
Тур	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Modelling of mechanical systems Linear versus nonlinear vibration Numerical methods for time integration Vibrations with multiple degrees of freedom: free, damped, forced, modal transformation Concepts from analytical mechanics Spatial multibody systems Linearization of multibody systems Introduction to Matlab
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009). D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1-4. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011). W. Schiehlen, P. Eberhard: Technische Dynamik, Springer (2012).

Course L2475: Computationa	Il Stuctural Mechanics				
Тур	Integrated Lecture				
Hrs/wk	2				
CP	2				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron				
Language	DE				
Cycle	SoSe				
Content	The lecture Computational Structural Mechanics extends the content of the lecture Engineering Mechanic II. It bridges the gap				
	between the manual calculation of mechanical stress and deformation in systems with a particularly simple geometry and the				
	efficent computer-based computation of general mechanical systems:				
	Basics of linear continuum mechanics				
	Planar structures: plate, membrane, slab				
	Linientragwerke: beam, cable, truss				
	Weak form and Galerkin's method				
	Finite element method: theory and application				
	Principles of mechanics: principle of virtual work, virtual displacements, virtual forces				
Literature	Gross, Hauger, Wriggers, "Technische Mechanik 4", Springer				

Courses			
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Practical term 4 (dual study program		0	6
Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke		
Admission Requirements	-		
Recommended Previous			
Knowledge	 Successful completion of practical module 3 as part of the dual Bachelor's course course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual B 	achelor's course	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Durcheburgen		
Kilowieuge	Dual students		
	 understand the company's strategic orientation, as well as the functions and their decision-making structures, network relationships, and relevant company cor have developed an understanding of the requirements and responsibilities of th and limits of the professional field of activity. can combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gained practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professional proce of activity. 	mmunication. ne engineering profest from previous study c	sion, know the sco content with acquir
Skills	Dual students		
	 apply technical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own field or results, taking into account different possible courses of action. use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/ob. implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their cur 	l work areas and tas jectives.	·
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	Dual students		
	 are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterog communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present comp convincing manner. 		ctured, targeted a
Autonomy	Dual students		
	 assume responsibility for work assignments and areas, and coordinate the asso document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisation implementation of the university's application recommendations and the assoc knowledge between theory and practice. 	s for work as an eng	ineer, as well as t
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are early	arned by completing a	a digital learning a
scale	development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experint interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase	partner company pr	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compute	sory	
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compu		

Course L2882: Practical term	n 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Тур	
Hrs/wk	0
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Company onboarding process
	Assigning work area(s)
	 Extending responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company
	Independent work tasks and areas
	Participating in project teams
	Scheduling the relevant practical module
	Theory/practice transfer options
	Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester
	Operational knowledge and skills
	• Company-specific: strategic direction, organisation of central business and work areas, departments, decision-making
	structures, network relationships and internal communication
	Linking facts, principles and theories with practical knowledge
	Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering
	Operational technology, equipment and resources
	 Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas
	across the company
	Sharing/reflecting on learning
	E-portfolio
	Relevance of subject modules and specialisations when working as an engineer
	University application recommendations for transferring knowledge between theory and practice
Literature	Studierendenhandbuch
	Betriebliche Dokumente Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer
	nochschulseluge Anwendungsemprenlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer

Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Advanced Mechanical Design Proje	t (L0266)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6	
Module Responsible	Dr. Jens Schmidt				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Mechanical Engineering: Design				
Knowledge	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	hed the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	After passing the module, students are able to:				
	express the procedure for systematically h	andling of			
	complex design tasks ,				
	 describe working principles, their use and 	combination possibilities,			
	 explain guidelines for designing for function 	-			
	 explain advanced use-oriented knowledge 	of machine elements.			
Skills	After passing the module, students are able to:				
	analyze complex tasks and develop principle solutions using sketches,				
	 convert principle solutions into a detailed 	design,			
	 use methods to design and solve engineer 	ing design tasks systematically and solution-ori	ented,		
		g all necessary technical drawings to understand	d the function	s of the system,	
	 document calculations of selected machin 	e elements clearly and in detail.			
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	After passing the module, students are able to:				
	 present and discuss solutions and technical 	al drawings within groups,			
	• reflect the own results in the work groups	of the course			
Autonomy	After passing the module, students are able to:				
	 independently solve complex design proj 	ects, while motivating themselves, acquiring ne	acassany know	wledge and selecti	
	appropriate methods,	tees, while motivating themselves, acquiring its	cessury know	wiedge und selecti	
	 to independently solve problems. 				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect	ure 56			
Credit points					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description			
	Yes None Attestation				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	180				
scale	Concerned Engineering Coling (C		da a sula 🖉 🗖		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program Engineering: Compulsory	n, / semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	jineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Syster	
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engine	erina. Focus F	Product Developme	
	and Production: Compulsory	, semestery, specialisation mechanical Eligine		. sauce Developine	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Com	pulsory			

Course L0266: Advanced Med	:hanical Design Project
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Dr. Jens Schmidt, Dr. Volkert Wollesen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Das Konstruktionsprojekt gliedert sich in den Entwurf eines Getriebes sowie die Lösungsfindung.
	Getriebekonstruktion in Einzelarbeit
	Erarbeitung von Lösungsprinzipien
	Berechnung von Maschinenelementen
	Entwurf eines Getriebes im Hauptschnitt plus allen Außenansichten
	Erstellung einer ausführlichen Dokumentation
	Lösungsfindung
	 Methodische Erarbeitung von prinzipiellen Lösungskonzepten
	Erstellen einer Dokumentation
Literature	 Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage. Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen

Courses					
			Line (sult	CD.	
Fitle	Control Systems (11110)	Typ Practical Course	Hrs/wk 2	CP 2	
Practical Course: Measurement and Measurement Technology for Mech		Lecture	2	2	
Measurement Technology for Mechanical Engineering (L1116) Measurement Technology for Mechanical Engineering (L1118)		Practical Course	2	2	
Module Responsible			-	-	
Admission Requirements	None				
	Basic knowledge of physics, chemistr	and electrical engineering			
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, studen	s have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to name the most Calibration, Static and Dynamic Prop	important fundmentals of the Measurement Tech rties of Sensors and Systems).	nnology (Quantities an	d Units, Uncertain	
	They can outline the most importan	measuring methods for different kinds of quant	ities to be maesured i	Electrical Quantiti	
	Temperature, mechanical quantities,				
	They can describe important method	of chemical Analysis (Gas Sensors, Spectroscopy,	, Gas Chromatography)	
Skills	Students can select suitable measuri	g methods to given problems and can use refering	g measurement device	es in practice.	
	The students are able to orally expla	n issues in the subject area of measurement tech	nnology and solution a	pproaches as well	
	place the issues into the right contex	and application area.			
Personal Competence					
	Students can arrive at work results in	groups and document them in a common report.			
Social competence	stadents can arrive at work results in	joups and document them in a common report.			
Autonomy	Students are able to familiarize them	alves with new measurement technologies			
Autonomy	Students are able to familiarize them	elves with new measurement technologies.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Ti	ne in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description			
	Yes None Subject the	retical and			
	practical work				
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work				
Examination duration and	Successfull execution of up to 12 st	ort experiments on measurements technology a	and sucessfull participa	ation in the practi	
scale	course of "Practical Course: Measurer	ent and Control Systems"			
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (Germa	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering: Compuls	ory	
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (Germa	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical	Engineering: Compuls	ory	
	General Engineering Science (Germa	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced N	Materials: Elective Com	pulsory	
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core	Qualification: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation M				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Elective Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (English	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical E	Engineering: Elective C	ompulsory	
		roduction Management and Processes: Elective C		-	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualifie	-	-		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Er				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrica				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic	· -			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Cor	oulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Cor	d Machine-Systems: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Cor Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- a Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical	d Machine-Systems: Compulsory	ction Management and	d Processes: Electi	

Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Prof. Thorsten Kern
Language	
	WiSe/SoSe
	The content of experiment 1:
	Accuracy testing of a delta robot: In the course of the experiment, the accuracy of a delta robot is tested through 3 tasks. The fir task focuses on the online/offline programming of the robot. The second task deals with sensor calibration. In the third task, the radius of a sphere is determined using three different measurement methods (manual measurement, manual measurement with sensor, automatic data acquisition and data processing). The content of experiment 3:
	The aim of the task is to enable the parallel kinematics to find objects, grasp them and place them on a static target position For this purpose, the end effector of the kinematics is equipped with an optical sensor (camera), whose characteristics are to be defined. The measuring range of the sensor is to be identified and, based on this, a movement strategy for finding the objects is be be developed and implemented. Once the objects have been found, they are to be picked up with a magnetic gripper ar transported to their destination. The content of experiment 4:
	The aim of the task is to enable the parallel kinematics to find objects, grab them and deposit them on a moving platform. For the purpose, the end effector of the kinematics is equipped with an optical sensor (camera), the properties of which were worked or in experiment 3. Based on this, the parallel kinematics should now be able to follow the moving platform. For this purpose, position control must be developed and implemented. Once the controller has been appropriately configured, the objects can be placed on the moving platform.
Literature	Versuch 1:
	 1)Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian. Maschinenarten und Anwendungsbereiche. Springer (Werkzeugmaschinen, 1, Ed. 6 2005 2)Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian. Automatisierung von Maschinen und Anlagen. Springer (Werkzeugmaschinen, 4, Ed. 6). 2006 3)Siciliano, Bruno; Khatib, Oussama. Springer handbook of robotics. Springer. 2008 4)Schüppstuhl, Thorsten. VL Grundlagen der Handhabungs- und Montagetechnik. 2017
	Versuch 3:
	 1)Hompel, Michael, Hubert Büchter, and Ulrich Franzke. Identifikationssysteme und Automatisierung. Springer-Verlag, 2007. ArUco Library Documentation, https://docs.google.com/document/d/1QU9KoBtjSM2kF6ITOjQ76xqL7H0TEtXriJX5kwi9Kgc/ed Stand 10/21 Demant, Christian, Bernd Streicher-Abel, and Axel Springhoff. Industrielle Bildverarbeitung: wie optische Qualitätskontrol wirklich funktioniert. Springer-Verlag, 2011.
	Versuch 4:
	 1)Will, Thorsten T. C++ Das umfassende Handbuch, Rheinwerk Computing, 2020 2)Hildebrand, Walter. Grundkurs Regelungstechnik : Grundlagen für Bachelorstudiengänge aller technische Fachrichtungen und Wirtschaftsingenieure, Springer Vieweg, 2013. 3)Erlenkötter, Helmut. C++: Objektorientiertes Programmieren von Anfang an, rororo, 2016
	Bibliography:
	 Experiment 1 1)Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian. Maschinenarten und Anwendungsbereiche. Springer (Werkzeugmaschinen, 1, Ed. 6 2005 2)Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian. Automatisierung von Maschinen und Anlagen. Springer (Werkzeugmaschinen, 4, Er 6). 2006 3)Siciliano, Bruno; Khatib, Oussama. Springer handbook of robotics. Springer. 2008
	 4)Schüppstuhl, Thorsten. VL Grundlagen der Handhabungs- und Montagetechnik. 2017 Experiment 3:
	 1)Hompel, Michael, Hubert Büchter, and Ulrich Franzke. Identifikationssysteme und Automatisierung. Springer-Verlag, 200 ArUco Library Documentation, https://docs.google.com/document/d/1QU9KoBtjSM2kF6ITOjQ76xqL7H0TEtXrJX5kwi9Kgc/ed Stand 10/21 Demant, Christian, Bernd Streicher-Abel, and Axel Springhoff. Industrielle Bildverarbeitung: wie optische Qualitätskontrol wirklich funktioniert. Springer-Verlag, 2011.
	Experiment 4:
	 1)Will, Thorsten T. C++ Das umfassende Handbuch, Rheinwerk Computing, 2020 2)Hildebrand, Walter. Grundkurs Regelungstechnik : Grundlagen für Bachelorstudiengänge aller technische Fachrichtungen und Wirtschaftsingenieure, Springer Vieweg, 2013. 3)Erlenkötter, Helmut. C++: Objektorientiertes Programmieren von Anfang an, rororo, 2016

Course L1116: Measurement	Technology for Mechanical Engineering				
Тур	Lecture				
Hrs/wk					
СР					
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28				
	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Dennis Kähler				
Language					
Cycle	1 Fundamentals				
	1.1 Quantities and Units				
	1.2 Uncertainty				
	1.3 Calibration				
	1.4 Static and Dynamic Properties of Sensors and Systems				
	2 Measurement of Electrical Quantities				
	Current and Voltage				
	2.2 Impedance				
	2.3 Amplification				
	2.4 Oscilloscope				
	2.5 Analog-to-Digital Conversion				
	2.6 Data Transmission				
	3 Measurement of Nonelectric Quantities				
	3.1 Temperature				
	3.2 Length, Displacement, Angle				
	3.3 Strain, Force, Pressure				
	3.4 Flow				
	3.5 Time, Frequency				
Literature	Lerch, R.: "Elektrische Messtechnik; Analoge, digitale und computergestützte Verfahren", Springer, 2006, ISBN: 978-3-540-34055- 3.				
	Profos, P. Pfeifer, T.: "Handbuch der industriellen Messtechnik", Oldenbourg, 2002, ISBN: 978-3486217940.				

Course L1118: Measurement	ourse L1118: Measurement Technology for Mechanical Engineering		
Тур	Practical Course		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
ntroduction to Control Systems (L(0654)	Lecture	2	4	
ntroduction to Control Systems (L0		Recitation Section (small)	2	2	
Module Responsible	NN				
Admission Requirements	None				
	Representation of signals and systems in time an	nd frequency domain, Laplace transform			
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	ched the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Chudunta and annual damania auctore b		d and the second sectors		
	 Students can represent dynamic system b first and accord order systems 	senavior in time and frequency domain, an	d can in particular	explain properties	
	first and second order systems They can explain the dynamics of simple of 	control loops and interpret dynamic proper	tion in torms of fro		
	root locus	control loops and interpret dynamic proper		quency response a	
	 They can explain the Nyquist stability crite 	erion and the stability margins derived from	n it		
	 They can explain the role of the phase ma 				
	 They can explain the way a PID controller 				
	They can explain issues arising when cont			digitally	
		5	·	5 ,	
Skills	Students can transform models of linear d	vnamic systems from time to frequency do	main and vice vers	sa	
	 They can simulate and assess the behavio 				
	They can design PID controllers with the h	elp of heuristic (Ziegler-Nichols) tuning rule	es		
	 They can design FID controllers with the help of neutrol course (cleger without) turing rules They can analyze and synthesize simple control loops with the help of root locus and frequency response techniques 				
	 They can alloy 22 and synthesize simple control loops with the help of root locus and needed by response committees They can calculate discrete-time approximations of controllers designed in continuous-time and use it for digit. 				
	implementation				
	• They can use standard software tools (Mat	tlab Control Toolbox, Simulink) for carrying	out these tasks		
Barran I Carrantena					
Personal Competence	Churd and a superior in succession in the initial state of the		- Kalada dha ta anadar	- U	
	Students can work in small groups to jointly solve				
Autonomy	v Students can obtain information from provided sources (lecture notes, software documentation, experiment guides) and use when solving given problems.				
	when solving given problems.				
	They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-lin	ne tests and thereby control their learning	progress.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lect	cure 56			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement					
Examination Examination duration and	Written exam				
scale	120 1111				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsor	\sim		
Following Curricula			,		
5	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qual	-			
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compu	Ilsory			
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Electi	ive Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu	Ilsory			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Cor	e Qualification: Compulsory			
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualificat	tion: Compulsory			
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory				
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information	Technology: Elective Compulsory			
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plann	ning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production I	Management and Processes: Elective Comp	oulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Com	pulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering	ng Science: Elective Compulsory			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Co		e Compulsory		
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls	-			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics	and Mobility: Specialisation Information T	echnology: Elective	e Compulsory	
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics	and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plannir	ng and Systems: El	ective Compulsor	
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics Engineering and Management - Major in Logist Compulsory				

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	
Lecturer	
Language	
Cycle	
	Signals and systems
	 Linear systems, differential equations and transfer functions
	 Linear systems, differential equations and transfer functions First and second order systems, poles and zeros, impulse and step response
	Stability
	Feedback systems
	Principle of feedback, open-loop versus closed-loop control
	Reference tracking and disturbance rejection
	Types of feedback, PID control
	System type and steady-state error, error constants
	Internal model principle
	Root locus techniques
	Root locus plots
	Root locus design of PID controllers
	Frequency response techniques
	Bode diagram
	Minimum and non-minimum phase systems
	Nyquist plot, Nyquist stability criterion, phase and gain margin
	Loop shaping, lead lag compensation
	Frequency response interpretation of PID control
	Time delay systems
	Root locus and frequency response of time delay systems
	Smith predictor
	Digital control
	Sampled-data systems, difference equations
	Tustin approximation, digital implementation of PID controllers
	Software tools
	Introduction to Matlab, Simulink, Control toolbox
	Computer-based exercises throughout the course
Literature	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Introduction to Control Systems"
	G.F. Franklin, J.D. Powell and A. Emami-Naeini "Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems", Addison Wesley, Reading, MA, 20
	• K. Ogata "Modern Control Engineering", Fourth Edition, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 2010
	R.C. Dorf and R.H. Bishop, "Modern Control Systems", Addison Wesley, Reading, MA 2010

Course L0655: Introduction t	urse L0655: Introduction to Control Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	NN	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses			
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Practical term 5 (dual study progra		0	6
Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	- Cusesseful completion of prestical medule 4 on part of the dual Dashelar's source		
Knowledge	 Successful completion of practical module 4 as part of the dual Bachelor's course course C from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual B 		
Educational Objectives Professional Competence	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
•	Dual students		
	 combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gained for practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professional procession of activity. have a critical understanding of the practical applications of their engineering statements. 	edures and approache	
Skills	Dual students		
	 apply technical theoretical knowledge to complex, interdisciplinary problem associated work processes and results, taking into account different possible coult implement the university's application recommendations with regard to their c develop new solutions as well as procedures and approaches in their field of a in the case of frequently changing requirements (systemic skills). are able to analyse and evaluate operational issues using academic methods. 	rses of action. aurrent tasks.	
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	Dual students		
	 work responsibly in operational project teams and proactively deal with proble represent complex engineering viewpoints, facts, problems and solution ap external stakeholders and develop these further together. 		ns with internal a
Autonomy	Dual students		
	 define goals for their own learning and working processes as engineers. document and reflect on learning and work processes in their area of responsit document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules, specialisations and as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the of knowledge between theory and practice. 	d research for work as	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are eduelopment report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiment report and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase	eriences and skills dev partner company pr	elopment relating
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compu		
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Comp	oulsory	

ourse L2883: Practical term 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)		
Тур		
Hrs/wk	0	
CP	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke	
Language	DE	
Cycle	Cycle WiSe	
Content	Content Company onboarding process	
	 Assigning a future professional field of activity as an engineer (B.Sc.) and associated areas of work Extending responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company up to the intended first assignment after completing their studies or to the assignment completed during the subsequent dual Master's course Taking personal responsibility within a team - in their own area of responsibility and across departments Scheduling the final practical module with a clear correlation to work structures Internal agreement on a potential topic for the Bachelor's dissertation Planning the Bachelor's dissertation within the company in cooperation with TU Hamburg Scheduling the examination phase/sixth study semester Operational knowledge and skills Company-specific: dealing with change, team development, responsibility as an engineer in their own future field of work (B.Sc.), dealing with complex contexts and unresolved problems, developing and implementing innovative solutions	
	 Specialising in one field of work (final dissertation) Systemic skills Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company 	
	 Sharing/reflecting on learning E-portfolio Relevance of subject modules and specialisations when working as an engineer Importance of research and innovation when working as an engineer University application recommendations for transferring knowledge between theory and practice 	
Literature	 Studierendenhandbuch Betriebliche Dokumente Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer 	

Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	СР
Management Tutorial (L0882)		Typ Recitation Section (small)	Hrs/wk 2	3
Introduction to Management (L088	0)	Lecture	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Lüthie			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	busic knowledge of Mathematics and Business			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence	After taking part successfully, students have reache	a the following learning results		
Knowledge	After taking this module, students know the importa and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and a • explain the differences between Economic	also to Investment and Controlling. In part	icular they are al	ole to
Skills	 important definitions from the field of Manage explain the most important aspects of and grojects describe and explain basic business function organization and human ressource managem explain the relevance of planning and deconnectainty, and explain some basic methods state basics from accounting and costing and Students are able to analyse business units with ressources 	ement poals in Management and name the most ons as production, procurement and se ent, information management, innovation ision making in Business, esp. in situa from mathematical Finance selected controlling methods. spect to different criteria (organization, ob	t important aspe ourcing, supply management ar tions under mul	cts of entreprneu chain manageme id marketing tiple objectives a
	 out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In particular analyse Management goals and structure the analyse organisational and staff structures of apply methods for decision making under mu analyse production and procurement systems analyse and apply basic methods of marketin select and apply basic methods from mathem apply basic methods from accounting, costing 	m appropriately companies Itiple objectives, under uncertainty and ur and Business information systems g natical finance to predefined problems	nder risk	
	Students are able to work successfully in a team of students to apply their knowledge from the lecture to a to communicate appropriately and to cooperate respectfully with their fellow stu Students are able to	dents.	pherent report on	the project
	 work in a team and to organize the team ther to write a report on their project. 			
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	. /0		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
_	Subject theoretical and practical work			
	several written exams during the semester			
Examination duration and				
Examination duration and scale				
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se			
Examination duration and scale	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compul	-	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compul Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory	-	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compute	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compul Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory	-	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compute Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compul Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory	·	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compute Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compul Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory	·	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compul Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory	·	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compul Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls	·	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compul Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls	ory	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compul Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory n Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory n Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls ry lisation Biotechnologies: Elective Compuls	ory	
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compul Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory In Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory In Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls ry lisation Biotechnologies: Elective Compuls lisation Energy Systems / Renewable Energy	ory sory rgies: Elective Ca	mpulsory
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory In Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory In Chemical Engineering: Elective Compulsory In Chemical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Its ation Biotechnologies: Elective Compuls Isation Energy Systems / Renewable Energi Isation Energy Technology: Elective Compu	ory sory rgies: Elective Co pulsory	mpulsory
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls Isation Biotechnologies: Elective Compuls lisation Energy Systems / Renewable Ener Lisation Energy Technology: Elective Com Lisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com	ory sory rgies: Elective Co pulsory ompulsory	mpulsory
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls lisation Biotechnologies: Elective Compuls lisation Energy Systems / Renewable Ener lisation Energy Technology: Elective Com lisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com	ory sory rgies: Elective Co pulsory ompulsory	mpulsory
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisatior Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Isation Biotechnologies: Elective Compuls Isation Energy Systems / Renewable Ener Isation Energy Technology: Elective Com Isation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com Isation Water Technologies: Elective Com I compulsory	ory sory rgies: Elective Co pulsory ompulsory	mpulsory
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Computer Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Computer Science	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory In Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory In Chemical Engineering: Elective Compulsory In Chemical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Itisation Biotechnologies: Elective Compulsi Isation Energy Systems / Renewable Ener Isation Energy Technology: Elective Com Isation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com Isation Water Technologies: Elective Com I: Compulsory Compulsory	ory sory rgies: Elective Co pulsory ompulsory	mpulsory
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulso	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory In Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory In Chemical Engineering: Elective Compulsory In Chemical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Itisation Biotechnologies: Elective Compulsi Isation Energy Systems / Renewable Ener Isation Energy Technology: Elective Com Isation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com Isation Water Technologies: Elective Com	ory sory rgies: Elective Co pulsory ompulsory	mpulsory
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specia Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Computer Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Computer Science	Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory ory In Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory In Chemical Engineering: Elective Compulsory In Chemical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Itsation Biotechnologies: Elective Compulsition Elisation Energy Technology: Elective Com- lisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Com- lisation Water Technologies: Elective Com- is: Compulsory Compulsory Ty Sory	ory sory rgies: Elective Co pulsory ompulsory	mpulsory

Module Manual B.Sc. "Mechanical Engineering"

Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory
Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Systems and AI: Compulsory
Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory
Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory
Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Course L08	382: Management Tutorial
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
in Hours	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Lüthje, Katharina Roedelius
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	In the management tutorial, the contents of the lecture will be deepened by practical examples and the application of the discussed tools.
	If there is adequate demand, a problem-oriented tutorial will be offered in parallel, which students can choose alternatively. Here, students work in groups on s selected projects that focus on the elaboration of an innovative business idea from the point of view of an established company or a startup. Again, the busin knowledge from the lecture should come to practical use. The group projects are guided by a mentor.
Literature	Relevante Literatur aus der korrespondierenden Vorlesung.

urse L0880: Introduction t	o Management
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Lüthje, Prof. Christian Ringle, Prof. Christoph Ihl, Prof. Cornelius Herstatt, Prof. Kathrin Fischer, Prof. Matthias Meyer,
	Prof. Thomas Wrona, Prof. Thorsten Blecker, Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	 Introduction to Business and Management, Business versus Economics, relevant areas in Business and Management Important definitions from Management, Developing Objectives for Business, and their relation to important Business functions Business Functions: Functions of the Value Chain, e.g. Production and Procurement, Supply Chain Management, Innovation Management, Marketing and Sales Cross-sectional Functions, e.g. Organisation, Human Ressource Management, Supply Chain Management, Information Management Definitions as information, information systems, aspects of data security and strategic information systems Definition and Relevance of innovations, e.g. innovation opporunities, risks etc. Relevance of marketing, B2B vs. B2C-Marketing different techniques from the field of marketing (e.g. scenario technique), pricing strategies important organizational structures basics of human ressource management Introduction to Business Planning and the steps of a planning process Decision Analysis: Elements of decision problems and methods for solving decision problems Selected Planning Tasks, e.g. Investment and Financial Decisions Introduction to Accounting: Accounting, Balance-Sheets, Costing Relevance of Controlling and selected Controlling methods Important aspects of Entrepreneurship projects
Literature	 Bamberg, G., Coenenberg, A.: Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre, 14. Aufl., München 2008 Eisenführ, F., Weber, M.: Rationales Entscheiden, 4. Aufl., Berlin et al. 2003 Heinhold, M.: Buchführung in Fallbeispielen, 10. Aufl., Stuttgart 2006. Kruschwitz, L.: Finanzmathematik. 3. Auflage, München 2001. Pellens, B., Fülbier, R. U., Gassen, J., Sellhorn, T.: Internationale Rechnungslegung, 7. Aufl., Stuttgart 2008. Schweitzer, M.: Planung und Steuerung, in: Bea/Friedl/Schweitzer: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Bd. 2: Führung, 9. Auf Stuttgart 2005. Weber, J., Schäffer, U. : Einführung in das Controlling, 12. Auflage, Stuttgart 2008. Weber, J./Weißenberger, B.: Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 7. Auflage, Stuttgart 2006.

Specialization Biomechanics

Due to the ever increasing demands on the health system of an aging population, mechanization is of great importance. Both individual implants and instruments as well as large appliances used for diagnostics and therapy, medical and engineering science staff must work increasingly close together to meet the new requirements. For engineers, this means that they can understand and influence project management, and development and research have what they learn in this specialization in addition to specific engineering fundamentals and medical and business aspects of patient care.

Courses					
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
ntroduction to Anatomy (L0384)	Lecture	2	3		
Module Responsible	Prof 11do Schumacher		-		
Admission Requirements					
-	Students can listen to the lectures without any prior knowledge. Basic school knowledge of	hiology chom	istry / biochomist		
	physics and Latin can be useful.	biology, chem	istry / biochemis		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence	Alter taking part successionly, students have reached the following learning results				
Knowledge	The lectures are about microscopic anatomy, describing the microscopic structure of tissues and organs, and about macroscop anatomy which is about organs and organ systems. The lectures also contain an introduction to cell biology, human developme and to the central nervous system. The fundamentals of radiologic imaging are described as well, using projectional x-ray a cross-sectional images. The Latin terms are introduced.				
Skills	At the end of the lecture series the students are able to describe the microscopic as well as the macroscopic assembly functions of the human body. The Latin terms are the prerequisite to understand medical literature. This knowledge is need understand und further develop medical devices. These insights in human anatomy are the fundamentals to explain the role of structure and function for the development				
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>	The students can participate in current discussions in biomedical research and medicine on a are prerequisite for communication with physicians on a professional level. The lectures are an introduction to the basics of anatomy and should encourage student themselves. Advice is given as to which further literature is suitable for this purpose. Likew students to recognize and think critically about biomedical problems.	s to improve	their knowledge		
Meddeed in Herror	te des redects filmed all and a filmed and there is the three 20				
Credit points	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Course achievement					
Examination					
Examination duration and	90 minutes				
scale					
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineer				
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical E	Engineering, F	ocus Biomechan		
	Compulsory				
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory	ne. Commulae			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineeri	ing: compulso	У		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compul	sony			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Comput Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Comp	-			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Com	-			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine. Elective Con Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory				
	juice in grant and and and and produced and and and produced and and and and and and and and and an				

Course L0384: Introduction t	to Anatomy			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk				
СР	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	PD Thorsten Frenzel			
Language				
Cycle				
Content	General Anatomy			
	1 st week: The Eucaryote Cell			
	2 nd week: The Tissues			
	3 rd week: Cell Cycle, Basics in Development			
	4 th week: Musculoskeletal System			
	5 th week: Cardiovascular System			
	6 th week: Respiratory System			
	7 th week: Genito-urinary System			
	8 th week: Immune system			
	9 th week: Digestive System I			
	10 th week: Digestive System II			
	11 th week: Endocrine System			
	12 th week: Nervous System			
	13 th week: Exam			
Literature	Adolf Faller/Michael Schünke, Der Körper des Menschen, 18. Auflage , Thieme Verlag Stuttgart, 2020 , 704 Seiten, ISBN 978-3-13 243820-0			

Courses					
Fitle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
ntroduction to Radiology and Radi	ation Therapy (L0383)	Lecture	2	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Ulrich Carl				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None				
-	After taking part successfully, students have r	eached the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge		6	the life care in an disting the same		
	The students can distinguish different types of	r currently used equipment with respect	to its use in radiation therap	зу.	
	The students can explain treatment plans use	d in radiation therapy in interdisciplinar	y contexts (e.g. surgery, inte	rnal medicine).	
	The students can describe the patients' p	bassage from their initial admittanc	e through to follow-up ca	re.	
	Diagnostics				
	The students can illustrate the technical base	e concepts of projection radiography, i	ncluding angiography and m	ammography, a	
	well as sectional imaging techniques (CT, MRT			5	
	The students can explain the diagnostic as we	ell as therapeutic use of imaging techn	iques, as well as the technic	al basis for thos	
	techniques.	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
	The students can choose the right treatment r	nethod depending on the patient's clini	cal history and needs.		
	The student can explain the influence of techr				
	·				
	The student can draw the right conclusions ba	sed on the images' diagnostic findings	or the error protocol.		
Skills	Therapy				
	The students can distinguish curative and palliative situations and motivate why they came to that conclusion.				
	The students can develop adequate therapy concepts and relate it to the radiation biological aspects.				
	The students can use the therapeutic principle	e (effects vs adverse effects)			
	The students can distinguish different kinds tumor) and choose the energy needed in that		depending on the situation	ו (location of th	
	The student can assess what an individual groups, self-help groups, social services, psycl		(e.g. follow-up treatment, sp	ports, social he	
	Diagnostics				
	2	of impoint instrumentation often berin			
	The students can suggest solutions for repairs	or imaging instrumentation after navin	g done error analyses.		
	The students can classify results of imaging anatomy, pathology and pathophysiology.	techniques according to different grou	ups of diseases based on th	eir knowledge	
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students can assess the special social situ The students are aware of the special, ofte measures and can meet them appropriately.				
Autonomy	The students can apply their new knowledge a	and skills to a concrete therapy case.			
	The students can introduce younger students				
	The students are able to access anatomical k and acquire the relevant knowledge themselve		te competently in conversat	ions on the top:	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Leo	cture 28			
Credit points	3				
Course achievement					
Examination Examination duration and	Written exam				
scale	50 minutes				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program	m, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedic	al Engineering: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German prog	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Me	echanical Engineering, Focu	is Biomechanic	
	Compulsory Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Ele	ective Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedica		I Fasta 1 - F - 1		
	General Engineering Science (English program Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biome		al Engineering: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineer				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medica	I Technology and Control Theory: Electi			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Manag				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificia	ar organis and negenerative Medicine: E	accuve compulsory		

Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation iii. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory

Typ Lec Hrs/wk 2 CP 3 Workload in Hours Inc Lecturer Pro Language DE Cycle So Content Th int co Th Co	ndependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 rof. Ulrich Carl, Prof. Thomas Vestring E
CP 3 Workload in Hours Inc Lecture Pro Language DE Cycle So Content Th int co Th	ndependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 rof. Ulrich Carl, Prof. Thomas Vestring E oSe he students will be given an understanding of the technological possibilities in the field of medical imaging, iterventional radiology and radiation therapy/radiation oncology. It is assumed, that students in the beginning of the ourse have heard the word "X-ray" at best. It will be distinguished between the two arms of diagnostic (Prof. Dr. med. homas Vestring) and therapeutic (Prof. Dr. med. Ulrich Carl) use of X-rays. Both arms depend on special big units,
Workload in Hours Inc Lecturer Pro Language DE Cycle So Content Th int co Th Th	Adependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 rof. Ulrich Carl, Prof. Thomas Vestring E oSe he students will be given an understanding of the technological possibilities in the field of medical imaging, iterventional radiology and radiation therapy/radiation oncology. It is assumed, that students in the beginning of the ourse have heard the word "X-ray" at best. It will be distinguished between the two arms of diagnostic (Prof. Dr. med. homas Vestring) and therapeutic (Prof. Dr. med. Ulrich Carl) use of X-rays. Both arms depend on special big units,
Lecturer Pro Language DE Cycle So Content Th int co Th	rof. Ulrich Carl, Prof. Thomas Vestring E oSe he students will be given an understanding of the technological possibilities in the field of medical imaging, nterventional radiology and radiation therapy/radiation oncology. It is assumed, that students in the beginning of the ourse have heard the word "X-ray" at best. It will be distinguished between the two arms of diagnostic (Prof. Dr. med. homas Vestring) and therapeutic (Prof. Dr. med. Ulrich Carl) use of X-rays. Both arms depend on special big units,
Language DE Cycle So Content Th int co Th	E oSe he students will be given an understanding of the technological possibilities in the field of medical imaging, nterventional radiology and radiation therapy/radiation oncology. It is assumed, that students in the beginning of the ourse have heard the word "X-ray" at best. It will be distinguished between the two arms of diagnostic (Prof. Dr. med. homas Vestring) and therapeutic (Prof. Dr. med. Ulrich Carl) use of X-rays. Both arms depend on special big units,
Cycle So Content Th int co Th	oSe he students will be given an understanding of the technological possibilities in the field of medical imaging, nterventional radiology and radiation therapy/radiation oncology. It is assumed, that students in the beginning of the ourse have heard the word "X-ray" at best. It will be distinguished between the two arms of diagnostic (Prof. Dr. med. homas Vestring) and therapeutic (Prof. Dr. med. Ulrich Carl) use of X-rays. Both arms depend on special big units,
Content Th int co Th	he students will be given an understanding of the technological possibilities in the field of medical imaging, iterventional radiology and radiation therapy/radiation oncology. It is assumed, that students in the beginning of the ourse have heard the word "X-ray" at best. It will be distinguished between the two arms of diagnostic (Prof. Dr. med. homas Vestring) and therapeutic (Prof. Dr. med. Ulrich Carl) use of X-rays. Both arms depend on special big units,
1w	
Literature	 "Technik der medizinischen Radiologie" von T. + J. Laubenberg - 7. Auflage - Deutscher Ärzteverlag - erschienen 1999 "Klinische Strahlenbiologie" von Th. Herrmann, M. Baumann und W. Dörr - 4. Auflage - Verlag Urban & Fischer - erschienen 02.03.2006 ISBN: 978-3-437-23960-1 "Strahlentherapie und Onkologie für MTA-R" von R. Sauer - 5. Auflage 2003 - Verlag Urban & Schwarzenberg - erschienen 08.12.2009 ISBN: 978-3-437-47501-6 "Taschenatlas der Physiologie" von S. Silbernagel und A. Despopoulus- 8. Auflage - Georg Thieme Verlag - erschienen 19.09.2012 ISBN: 978-3-13-567708-8 "Der Körper des Menschen " von A. Faller u. M. Schünke - 16. Auflage 2004 - Georg Thieme Verlag - erschienen 18.07.2012 ISBN: 978-3-13-329716-5 "Praxismanual Strahlentherapie" von Stöver / Feyer - 1. Auflage - Springer-Verlag GmbH - erschienen 02.06.2000

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Biochemistry and M	olecular Biology (L0386)	Lecture	2	3
	Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
	After taking part successfully, students	have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
-	The students can			
	 describe basic biomolecules; 	is as deal in the DNA		
	explain how genetic information			
	 explain the connection between 	DNA and proteins;		
Skills	The students can			
	 recognize the importance of me 	lecular parameters for the course of a disease;		
	 describe selected molecular-dia 			
	 explain the relevance of these p 			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can participate in discuss	sions in research and medicine on a technical lev	rel.	
	Students will have an improved unde	rstanding of current medical problems (e.g. Co	prona pandemic)and will	be able to exp
	these issues to others.			
Autonomy	The students can develop an understa	nding of topics from the course, using technical l	literature, by themselves	i.
	Students will be better equipped to rec	cognize fake news in the media regarding medica	al research topics.	
Manda addr. Harris	la des en dest Chudu Time C2, Chudu Tim	in Lonture 20		
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Tim	ie in Lecture 28		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and	60 minutes			
scale		and the state of t		
		program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical an program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mec		
Following Curricula	Compulsory	an program, 7 semester). Specialisation Mec	namear Engineering, FC	Jeas Diomeendin
		ledical Technology: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Bio			
		program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical	Engineering: Compulsor	v
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation	-	5 5. <u>5. 1 </u>	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical E			
		Management and Business Administration: Elect	tive Compulsory	
		Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Ele		
		Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation	Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III	Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0386: Introduction t	o Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Müller-Esterl, Biochemie, Spektrum Verlag, 2010; 2. Auflage
	Löffler, Basiswissen Biochemie, 7. Auflage, Springer, 2008

-					
Courses					
Fitle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
mplants and Fracture Healing (L03		Lecture	2	3	
Module Responsible					
Admission Requirements					
	It is recommended to participate in "Introduction	into Anatomie" before attending "Imp	plants and Fracture Heali	ing".	
Knowledge					
-	After taking part successfully, students have read	ched the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
-	The students can describe the different ways how				
	The students can name different treatments for the spine and hollow bones under given fracture morphologies.				
Skills	The students can determine the forces acting within the human body under quasi-static situations under specific assumptions.				
Personal Competence			<i>c c</i>		
Social Competence	The students can, in groups, solve basic numerical modeling tasks for the calculation of internal forces.				
Autonomy	The students can, in groups, solve basic numerical modeling tasks for the calculation of internal forces.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Credit points					
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program	m, 7 semester): Specialisation Med	chanical Engineering, F	ocus Biomechan	
Following Curricula	Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Biomedica	I Engineering: Compulso	ory	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical E	ngineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7	semester): Specialisation Biomedical	Engineering: Compulsor	ГУ	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomecha	inics: Compulsory			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants a		-		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial C				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Managem				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical To		e Compulsory		
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective C	Compulsory			

Module Manual B.Sc. "Mechanical Engineering"

e L0376: Implants and	Fracture Healing
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer Language	Prof. Michael Morlock
Cycle	
	Topics to be covered include:
	1. Introduction (history, definitions, background importance)
	2. Bone (anatomy, properties, biology, adaptations in femur, tibia, humerus, radius)
	3. Spine (anatomy, biomechanics, function, vertebral bodies, intervertebral disc, ligaments)
	3.1 The spine in its entirety
	3.2 Cervical spine
	3.3 Thoracic spine
	3.4 Lumbar spine
	3.5 Injuries and diseases
	4. Pelvis (anatomy, biomechanics, fracture treatment)
	5 Fracture Healing
	5.1 Basics and biology of fracture repair
	5.2 Clinical principals and terminology of fracture treatment
	5.3 Biomechanics of fracture treatment
	5.3.1 Screws
	5.3.2 Plates
	5.3.3 Nails
	5.3.4 External fixation devices
	5.3.5 Spine implants
	6.0 New Implants
Literature	Cochran V.B.: Orthopädische Biomechanik
Literature	Mow V.C., Hayes W.C.: Basic Orthopaedic Biomechanics
	White A.A., Panjabi M.M.: Clinical biomechanics of the spine
	Nigg, B.: Biomechanics of the musculo-skeletal system
	Schiebler T.H., Schmidt W.: Anatomie
	Platzer: dtv-Atlas der Anatomie, Band 1 Bewegungsapparat

Courses					
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP				
Introduction to Physiology (L0385)	Lecture 2 3				
Module Responsible	Dr. Roger Zimmermann				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	None				
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The students can				
	 describe the basics of the energy metabolism; 				
	 describe the basics of the energy incubolism, describe physiological relations in selected fields of muscle, heart/circulation, neuro- and sensory physiology. 				
Skills	The students can describe the effects of basic bodily functions (sensory, transmission and processing of information, developm				
	of forces and vital functions) and relate them to similar technical systems.				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students can conduct discussions in research and medicine on a technical level.				
	The students can find solutions to problems in the field of physiology, both analytical and metrological.				
Autonomy	The students can derive answers to questions arising in the course and other physiological areas, using technical literature				
	themselves.				
Westlesed in Deces	la de seu deut Chada Tines (2). Chada Tines in Lastras 20				
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Credit points					
Course achievement					
	Written exam				
Examination duration and scale	60 minutes				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory				
Following Curricula					
ronowing curricula	Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory				
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory				

Course L0385: Introduction t	co Physiology	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dr. Gerhard Engler	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature	chenatlas der Physiologie, Silbernagl Despopoulos, ISBN 978-3-135-67707-1, Thieme	
	Repetitorium Physiologie, Speckmann, ISBN 978-3-437-42321-5, Elsevier	

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Experimental Methods in Biomecha		Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
	It is recommended to participate in "Implantate und Frakturheilur	ng" before attending "E	xperimentelle Methode	n".
Knowledge		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the followin	g learning results		
Professional Competence		5 5		
Knowledge	The course deals with common experimental methods used in bi knowledge is provided.	omechanics. For each	topic an overview and s	some basic practi
	1. Tribology			
	2. Optical Methods			
	3. Motion Analysis			
	4. Pressure Distribution			
	5. Strain Gauges			
	6. Pre-clinical testing			
	7. Specimen Preparation and Storage			
	The students can describe the different ways how bones heal, an	d the requirements for	their existence.	
	The students can name different treatments for the spine and ho	llow bones under giver	n fracture morphologies	
	The students can describe different measurement techniques for given task.	forces and movement	s, and choose the adeq	uate technique fo
Skills	The students can describe the basic handling of several experime	ental techniques used i	n biomechanics.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to organize themselves as a group to solve sim tasks must be organized during the experiment as well as du knowledge acquired must be available to all participants of the quickly because fundamentally different measurement principles	ring the short writter group afterwards. The	n elaboration, but on t e challenge here is tha	he other hand, t t the topics char
Autonomy	Students perform simple experimental tasks in small groups or of serves as a basis for these experiments. As preparation or follow- the experimental result. In particular, independent transfer perfor show deviations from the theoretical values and how these deviations	up, the theoretical kno rmance is necessary to	owledge has to be worke clarify why experimen	ed up and related
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	3			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the		: Specialisation Mech	nanical Engineering, F	ocus Biomechani
Following Curricula				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Spe		Engineering: Compulso	ry
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Elect		Indinooring, Floatius Ca	mpulcon
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Spec Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsor		ingineering: Elective Co	mpulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsor Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Elective Compu	,		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Elective compo-			

Course L0377: Experimental	Methods in Biomechanics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Michael Morlock, Dr. Gerd Huber
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The course deals with common experimental methods used in biomechanics. For each topic an overview and some basic practical
	knowledge is provided.
	1. Tribology
	2. Optical Methods
	3. Motion Analysis
	4. Pressure Distribution
	5. Strain Gauges
	6. Pre-clinical testing
	7. Specimen Preparation and Storage
Literature	Hoffmann K., Eine Einführung in die Technik des Messens mit Dehnmessstreifen
	White A.A., Panjabi M.M.: Clinical biomechanics of the spine
	Nigg, B.: Biomechanics of the musculo-skeletal system
	Online Hilfe van Mathwarks, https://do.mathwarks.com/halp/matlah/
	Online Hilfe von Mathworks: https://de.mathworks.com/help/matlab/

Specialization Energy Systems

The aim of this specialization is to familiarize students with different technologies for energy conversion, energy distribution and energy application. Processes can be analyzed using scientific methods, as well as abstracted and modeled, and are also documented. Students can evaluate data and results and from those develop strategies for the development of innovative solutions.

Module M0684: Heat	Transfer			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Heat Transfer (L0458)		Lecture	3	4
Heat Transfer (L0459)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Dr. Andreas Moschallski			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Technical Thermodynamics I, II and Fluid Dynamics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	g learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can			
	- explain the technical terms,			
	- classify the various physical processes of heat transfer in terms	of conduction-based and radi	ation-based med	hanisms,
	- simplify and critically analyze complex heat transfer processes u	ising models,		
	- methodically develop solutions to tasks.			
Skills	The students are able to			
	- describe the physics of the different Heat Transfer mechanism,			
	- simplifywith models, calculate and evaluate complex Heat Trans	fer processes,		
	- critically question and answer statements on heat transfer,			
	- solve excersises self-consistent and in small groups.			
Personal Competence				
-	In lectures and exercises, the students can use many examples	and experiments to discuss	in small group	s in a goal-oriented
Social Competence	manner, develop a solution and present it. Within the exercises			-
	work out targeted solutions.	, the students can independ		and questions and
	······································			
Autonomy	The students can check their level of knowledge by means of repe	etition questions at the begin	ning of the lectu	res and describe and
	discuss answers in exchange with the other students. In the exerci-			
	the lectures in complex tasks and critically analyze the results in t	the auditorium.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the		Specialisation Mechanical E	ngineering, Focu	us Energy Systems:
Following Curricula				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Spe			-
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Spe	cialisation Mechanical Engine	ering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanical
	Engineering: Compulsory Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies:	Elective Compulsory		
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Elective comparisony		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compuls	ory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical En		ry	

Course L0458: Heat Transfer	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Andreas Moschallski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
	Dimensional analysis, Heat Conduction (steady and unsteady) , Convective Heat Transfer (natural convection, forced convection), Two-phase Heat Transfer (evaporation, condensation), Thermal Radiation, Heat Transfer on a thermodynamic view, thermotechnical devices, measures of temperature and heat flux
Literature	 Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, 4. Auflage, Springer Vieweg Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2019 Herwig, H.: Wärmeübertragung von A-Z, Springer- Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2000 Baehr, H.D.; Stephan, K.: Wärme- und Stoffübertragung, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1996

Course L0459: Heat Transfer	urse L0459: Heat Transfer	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dr. Andreas Moschallski	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Reciprocating Eng	ines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines (L0633)	Lecture	1	1
	ines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines (L0634)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Internal Combustion Engines I (L00		Lecture	2	2
nternal Combustion Engines I (L06		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
	Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz			
Admission Requirements				
	Thermodynamics, Mechanics, Machine Elements			
Knowledge				
-	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	As a result of the part module "Fundamentals of Reciprocatin	g Machinery", the students are a	able to reflect fur	ndamentals regard
	power and working machinery and describe the qualitative a	and quantitative correlations of o	operating metho	ds and efficiencies
	multiple types of engines, compressors and pumps. They an			
	regarding the development of power density and efficiency	-		
	emissions. The students are able to select specific types of m	achinery and assess design rela	ted and operatio	nal problems.
	As a result of the part module "Internal Combustion Engir	nes I", the students are able n	eflect and utilize	e the state-of-the-
	regarding efficiency limits. In addition, they are able to			
		-	-	-
	characteristics and the approach of similarity. They are able to explain, assess and develop engines as well as charg Detailed knowledge is present regarding computer-aided process design.			5 5 7
		5		
Skills	The students are skilled to employ basic and detail knowled	ge regarding reciprocating mac	hinery, their sele	ection and operati
	They are further able to assess, analyse and solve tech	nnical and operational problem	ns and to perfo	orm mechanical a
	thermodynamic design.			
- I.C. I.				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to communicate and cooperate in	a professional environment in	the field of m	achinery design a
	application.			
Autonomy	The widespread scope of gained knowledge enables the stud	ents to handle situations in thei	r future professio	on independently a
	confidently.			
	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
-	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester	er): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	us Energy System
Following Curricula	Compulsory			
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Course Core Stud	lies: Elective Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation E	nergy Technology: Elective Com	pulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Com	pulsory		

Tvp	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
	Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz
Language	
Cycle	
Content	
Content	Verbrennungsmotoren
	Historischer Rückblick
	Einteilung der Verbrennungsmotoren
	Arbeitsverfahren
	Vergleichsprozesse
	Arbeit, Mitteldrücke, Leistungen
	Arbeitsprozess des wirklichen Motors
	Wirkungsgrade
	 Gemischbildung und Verbrennung
	Motorkennfeld und Betriebskennlinien
	 Abgasentgiftung
	• Gaswechsel
	• Aufladung
	Kühl- und Schmiersystem
	Kräfte im Triebwerk
	Kolbenverdichter
	Thermodynamik des Kolbenverdichters
	 Einteilung und Verwendung
	Kolbenpumpen
	Prinzip der Kolbenpumpen
	Einteilung und Verwendung
Literature	A. Urlaub: Verbrennungsmotoren
	W. Kalide: Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen

Course L0634: Fundamentals	se L0634: Fundamentals of Reciprocating Engines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0059: Internal Comb	Course L0059: Internal Combustion Engines I	
Тур	ure	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Severin	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 The beginnings of engine development Design of of motors Real process calculation Charging methods Kinematics of the crank mechanism Forces in the engine 	
Literature	 Vorlesungsskript Übungsaufgaben mit Lösungsweg Literaturliste 	

Course L0639: Internal Comb	ourse L0639: Internal Combustion Engines I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Severin	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

	utational Fluid Dynamics I			
Courses				
Fitle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Computational Fluid Dynamics I (L02	235)	Lecture	2	3
Computational Fluid Dynamics I (LO4	419)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Thomas Rung			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Students should have sound knowledge of er	ngineering mathematics (series expansions, inter	nal & vector calc	ulus), and be fami
-	with the foundations of partial/ordinary diffe	erential equations. They should also be familiar	with engineering	fluid mechanics a
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
-	Students will have the required combined	knowledge of thermo-/fluid dynamics and nur	merical analysis	to translate gene
	(potential theory) ansatz functions. They ar approximation concepts for investigating of explain the motivation for applying them. St numerical algorithms dedicated to the solution to predict thermofluid dynamic fields, in part	b discrete algorithms on the basis of local (fir re familiar with the similarities and differences coupled systems of non-linear, convective part cudents have the required background knowledge on of thermofluid dynamic PDEs. They are famili- cicular their realms and limitations.	between differe ial differential e e to develop, coo ar with most nun	nt discretisation a equations (PDE), a de, explain and ap nerical methods us
	in space and time. They can apply/optimise numerical analysis concepts to/for fluid dynamic applications. They can co computational algorithms in a structured way, apply these codes for parameter investigations and supplement interfaces extract simulation data for an engineering analysis.			
	The students are able to discuss problems, polution strategies that address given techni	present the results of their own analysis, and join cal reference problems.	tly develop, imp	lement and report
		umerical methods to solving fluid engineering with regards to the plausibility and reliability.	problems. They	are able to critic
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in	Lecture 56		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination Examination duration and				
scale	211			
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German pro-	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Syste
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German progra	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Naval Architectur	e: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German prog	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I	Engineering, Foo	us Energy System
	Elective Compulsory			
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary (Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate:	: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com	pulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate:	: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective C		
		specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective C gy Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0235: Computationa	al Fluid Dynamics I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Fundamentals of computational modelling of thermofluid dynamic problems. Development of numerical algorithms. Partial differential equations Foundations of finite numerical approximations Computation of potential flows Introduction of finite-differences Approximation of convective, diffusive and transient transport processes Formulation of boundary conditions and initial conditions Assembly and solution of algebraic equation systems Facets of weighted -residual approaches Finite volume methods Basics of grid generation
Literature	Ferziger and Peric: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, Springer

Course L0419: Computationa	urse L0419: Computational Fluid Dynamics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Gas and Steam Power Plants (L020)			Lecture	3	5
Gas and Steam Power Plants (L021)			Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible					
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	"Technical Thermodynamics Land II"				
	• Huid Heendi				
Educational Objectives	After taking part suc	cessfully, students have re	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge	plant, describe the v operation character combination possibi equipped with Carbo	various types of power plan istics of the power plan lities of conventional foss on Capture and Storage.	of the electricity demand and the energy of nt and the layout of the steam generator blo t. Additionally they can describe the exh ill-fuelled power plants with solar thermal	ock. They are also a naust gas cleaning and geothermal po	ble to determine t apparatus and t
	The students have b	asic knowledge about the	principles, operation and design of turbomac	chinery	
Skills	The students will be able, using theories and methods of the energy technology from fossil fuels and based on well-found knowledge on the function and construction of gas and steam power plants, to identify basic associations in the production of h and electricity, so as to develop conceptual solutions. Through analysis of the problem and exposure to the inherent interp between heat and power generation the students are endowed with the capability and methodology to develop realistic optir concepts for the generation of electricity and the production of heat. From the technical basics the students become the ability follow better the deliberations on the electricity mix composition within the energy-political triangle (economy, secure supply a environmental protection).				
	Within the framework of the exercise the students learn the use of the specialised software suite EBSILON Professional TM . Wit tool small practical tasks are solved with the PC, to highlight aspects of the design and development of power plant cycles. The students are able to do simplified calculations on turbomachinery either as part of a plant, as single component or at s level.				plant cycles.
Personal Competence					
	contact with a mode and gain insights int The students assiste this manner the the process combination	ern power plant in this reg o the conflicts between teo od by the tutors will be able eoretical and practical known ns and boundary condition	re is planned for students that are interester gion. The students will obtain first-hand exp chnical and political issues. e to develop alone simple simulation models owledge from the lecture is consolidated a ons highlighted. The students are able ind ate selected quantities and characteristic cu	and run with these and the potential e lependently to ana	er plant in operati scenario analyses. :ffects from differe
Workload in Hours	Independent Study 1	Гіте 124, Study Time in Le	ecture 56		
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	CompulsoryBonusNo5 %	Form Excercises	Description 10 Übungsaufgaben im Laufe der Vorle: nach Anteil richtiger Abgaben	sungen à 5 Minuten	; bis zu 5 % Bonus
	No 5 % No 5 % No 5 %	Group discussion Written elaboration Presentation	gemeinsame Erarbeitung von Inhalten Zusammenfassung von Literatur 15-minütiges, unbenotetes Testat bestanden/nicht bestanden (keine ante		Professional; n
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and scale	Written examination	of 120 min			
Assignment for the	General Engineering	Science (German program	n, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technol	ogies, Focus Renew	able Energy: Elect
Following Curricula					

Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
	Dr. Lars Wiese
Language	
Cycle	
	In the 1 st part of the lecture an overview on thermal power plants is offered, including:
	Electricity demand and Forecasting
	Thermodynamic fundamentals
	Energy Conversion in thermal power plants
	Types of power plant
	Layout of the power plant block
	Individual elements of the power plant
	Cooling systems
	Flue gas cleaning
	Operation characteristics of the power plant
	Construction materials for power plants
	Location of power plants
	Solar thermal plants/geothermal plants/Carbon Capture and Storage plants.
	These are complemented in the 2 nd part of the module by the more specialised issues:
	Energy balance of a turbomachine
	Theory of turbine and compressor stage
	Equal and positive pressure blading
	Flow losses
	Characteristic numbers
	Axial and radial design
	Design features
	Hydraulic turbomachines
	Pump and water turbine designs
	Design examples of reciprocating engines and turbomachinery
	Steam power plants
	Gas turbine systems.
Literature	Kalide: Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen
	Thomas, H.J.: Thermische Kraftanlagen. Springer-Verlag, 1985
	Strauß, K.: Kraftwerkstechnik. Springer-Verlag, 2006 Kugeler und Phlippen: Energietechnik. Springer-Verlag, 1000
	Kugeler und Phlippen: Energietechnik. Springer-Verlag, 1990 Behn, T., (Herg.), Handhuchsche, Energie, Band, Z., Casturbingerkenter, Kasthiltzeftwarke, Heinkreftwarke, Heinkreftwarke, Kasthiltzeftwarke, Heinkreftwarke, Kasthiltzeftwarke, Heinkreftwarke, Kasthiltzeftwarke, Heinkreftwarke, Kasthiltzeftwarke, Heinkreftwarke, Kasthiltzeftwarke,
	Bohn, T. (Hrsg.): Handbuchreihe Energie, Band 7: Gasturbinenkraftwerke, Kombikraftwerke, Heizkraftwerke u Industrialenden Technischer Verlag Desek (Verlag TüV) Beginnend
	Industriekraftwerke, Technischer Verlag Resch / Verlag TÜV Rheinland

Course L0210: Gas and Stean	n Power Plants
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
	1
	1
	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14 Dr. Lars Wiese
Language	
Cycle	
Content	In the 1 st part of the lecture a general introduction into fluid-flow machines and steam power plants is offered, including:
	Energy balance of a fluid-flow machine
	Theory of turbine and compressor stage
	Equal and positive pressure blading
	Flow losses
	Characteristic numbers
	Axial and radial design
	Design features
	Hydraulic fluid-flow machines
	 Pump and water turbine designs Design examples of reciprocating engines and turbomachinery
	Steam power plants
	Gas turbine systems
	Diesel engine systems
	Waste heat utilisation
	followed by the more specialised issues:
	Electricity Demand and Forecasting
	Thermodynamic fundamentals Energy Conversion in Thermal Dever Plants
	Energy Conversion in Thermal Power Plants Types of Power Plant
	Layout of the power plant block
	Individual elements of the power plant
	Cooling systems
	Flue gas cleaning
	Operation characteristics of the power plant
	Construction materials
	Location of power plants
	The environmental impact of acidification, fine particulate or CO ₂ emissions and the resulting climatic effects are a special focus of
	the lecture and the lecture hall exercise. The challenges in plant operation from interconnecting conventional power plants and renewable energy sources are discussed and the technical options for providing security of supply and network stability are
	presented, also under consideration of cost effectiveness. In this critical review, focus is especially placed on the compatibility of
	the different solutions with the environment and climate. With this, the awareness for the responsibility of an engineer's own
	actions are emphasized and the potential extent of the different solutions presented clearly.
	Within the framework of the exercise the students learn the use of the specialised software suite EBSILON Professional TM . With thi
	tool small tasks are solved on the PC, to highlight aspects of the design and development of power plant cycles. The students
	present their results orally and can afterwards ask questions and get feedback. The course work has a positive effect on the
	students final grade.
Literature	
Literature	• Skripte
	Kalide: Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen
	Thomas, H.J.: Thermische Kraftanlagen. Springer-Verlag, 1985
	Strauß, K.: Kraftwerkstechnik. Springer-Verlag, 2006
	Kugeler und Phlippen: Energietechnik. Springer-Verlag, 1990
	• T . Bohn (Hrsg.): Handbuchreihe Energie, Band 7: Gasturbinenkraftwerke, Kombikraftwerke, Heizkraftwerke und
	Industriekraftwerke, Technischer Verlag Resch / Verlag TÜV Rheinland

Courses				
litle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Numerical Mathematics I (L0417)		Lecture	2	3
Iumerical Mathematics I (L0418)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sabine Le Borne			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	 Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (germa basic MATLAB/Python knowledge 	an or english) or Analysis & Linear Al	gebra I + II for Te	echnomathematic
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	 name numerical methods for interpolation, integr 	ation least squares problems, eigen	value problems u	onlinear root fin
	problems and to explain their core ideas,		raide problems, i	
	 repeat convergence statements for the numerical 	methods.		
	 explain aspects for the practical execution of num 		utational and sto	rage complexitx.
				5
Skills	Students are able to			
	 implement, apply and compare numerical method 			
	justify the convergence behaviour of numerical m		ind solution algor	ithm,
	 select and execute a suitable solution approach for 	or a given problem.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	work together in heterogeneously composed tear			
	explain theoretical foundations and support each	other with practical aspects regarding	g the implementa	ation of algorithm
Autonomy	Students are capable			
	- to concer whether the supportion the system of		lindividually avis	
	 to assess whether the supporting theoretical and to assess their individual progess and, if necessar 		a maividually of ir	i a leam,
		y, to ask questions and seek help.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	ster): Specialisation Computer Scienc	e: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme			ory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	emester): Specialisation Mechanica	al Engineering, F	ocus Biomechai
	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	ster): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechar
	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Syst
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	ster): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	ineering, Focus M	lechatronics: Elec
	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	us Energy Syste
	Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Biopr	•		
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	ocess Engineering. Elective compuls	or y	
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Comp	ulsory		
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisat	ion Energy Technology: Elective Com	pulsorv	
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Co			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mech			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mech Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems:			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mech Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Eli	Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems:	Elective Compulsory ective Compulsory	Compulsory	

Course L0417: Numerical Ma	thematics I		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	 Finite precision arithmetic, error analysis, conditioning and stability Linear systems of equations: LU and Cholesky factorization, condition Interpolation: polynomial, spline and trigonometric interpolation Nonlinear equations: fixed point iteration, root finding algorithms, Newton's method Linear and nonlinear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularizatio, Gauss-Newton and Levenberg-Marquardt methods Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm Numerical differentiation Numerical integration: Newton-Cotes rules, error estimates, Gauss quadrature, adaptive quadrature Gander/Gander/Kwok: Scientific Computing: An introduction using Maple and MATLAB, Springer (2014) Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer 		
	Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer		

Course L0418: Numerical Mathematics I		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Specialization Aircraft Systems Engineering

The specialization "Aircraft Systems" prepares students for a variety of careers in the aviation industry, and neighboring fields. Students will gain knowledge on how to deal with the methods of systems engineering, as well as the use of modern, computer-aided techniques for system design, analysis and evaluation. In addition, the necessary competencies of aeronautical engineering in aircraft systems, cabin systems, pneumatic conveying systems and aircraft design and flight physics and materials technology.

Courses				
Title		True	Hrs/wk	СР
Modeling, Simulation and Optimiza	tion (EN) (L2446)	Typ Integrated Lecture	Hrs/wk	6
Module Responsible				-
Admission Requirements	None			
-		cs, engineering mechanics and fluid mechanics		
Knowledge	Sound knowledge of engineering mathemati	es, engineering mechanics and haid mechanics	2	
-	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
-	Students will have an overview of various t	echnical problems and the differential equation	ons which describe	them Students v
ratemeage		aches and for which kind of problems they can		
Skills	Students are able to solve different technica	I problems with the introduced discretization m	nethods.	
Personal Competence				
	The students are able to discuss problems a	nd jointly develop solution strategies.		
···· ,··· ,···		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution str	ategies for complex problems self-consistent a	nd critically analys	e results.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in	Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German progr	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical En	gineering, Focus Tł	neoretical Mechanio
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German progr	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced Mate	erials: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German pro	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	al Engineering, Fo	cus Aircraft Syster
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German progr	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er	igineering, Focus M	lechatronics: Electi
	Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Con	npulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advance	d Materials: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechani	cal Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatry	onics: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedia	cal Engineering: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theo	retical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircr	aft Systems Engineering: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircr	aft Systems Engineering: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mech	atronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engin	eering Science: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engin			

Course L2446: Modeling, Sim	nulation and Optimization (EN)
Тур	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann, Prof. Alexander Düster, Prof. Robert Seifried, Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Partial Differential Equations in technical problems Overview of modelling approaches Finite Approximation Methods - Finite Differences / Elements / Volumes Introduction to the Discrete Element Method Numerical methods for time dependent problems Gradient-based optimization
Literature	Michael Schäfer, Computational Engineering - Introduction to Numerical Methods, Springer.

Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
CAE-Team Project (L0271)				Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Digital Product Development (L0269)				Lecture	2	2
Development of Lightweight Desig	n Products (L0270)			Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Advanced Knowledge about engineering design:					
Knowledge						
	Mechanical Engineering:	Design				
	Advanced Mechanical En	igineering Design				
Educational Objectives	After taking part success	fully, students have r	eached the followi	ng learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	After completing the mod	dule, students are cap	able of:			
		stissed a single of 20		Manual FEM Containing		
		ctional principle of 3D	-	-	~	
	 describing the line 		IL CAE-Systems III	the product development proces	55	
Skills						
	After completing the mod	dule, students are abl	e to:			
	Arter completing the mot		e to.			
	 evaluate different 	CAD- and PDM-Syste	ems with regards	to the desired requirements su	ich as classifi	cation schemes a
	product structuring		and man regulas	to the desired requirements se		
			-,PDM- and/or FEM	1-Systems with shared workload		
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	After completing the mod	dule, students are abl	e to:			
	• To dovelop a proje	act plan and allocate	uark appropriato u	ork packages in the framework	of group dicci	Issions
		sults as a team for ins		ork packages in the framework	or group disci	15510115
	• Fresent project res		cance in a present	ation		
Autonomy	Students are capable of:					
	 independently ada 	apt to a CAE-Tool and	complete a given	practical task with it		
	 Independently add 		complete a given			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time	96, Study Time in Leo	ture 84			
Credit points						
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Fo	orm	Description			
			andCAE-Teampro	ojekt inkl. Vortrag und Ausarbeitu	ung	
		ractical work				
Examination						
Examination duration and	90					
scale	Concert Frazieraziera Cai			Consideration Machanical Fun	da a sulta a su E a a	Alizza (h. Currha
-			am, / semester):	: Specialisation Mechanical Eng	jineering, Foo	us Aircraft Syste
ronowing curricula	Engineering: Compulsory		m 7 semester): S	pecialisation Mechanical Engine	aring Focus P	Product Dovolopm
	and Production: Compuls		n, / semester): S	pecialisation mechanical engine	ening, rocus P	roduce Developme
	Engineering Science: Spe		l Engineering: Elec	ctive Compulsory		
				ecialisation Mechanical Engineeri	na: Elective C	ompulsory
				d Production: Compulsory	J	J
	Mechanical Engineering:	•	•	1 ,		
				plementary Course Core Studies:	Elective Com	nulcony

Course L0271: CAE-Team Pro	ject
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Practical Introduction in the used software systems (Creo, Windchill, Hyperworks) Team formation, allocation of tasks and generation of a project plan Collective creation of one product out of CAD models supported by FEM calculations and PDM system Manufacturing of selected parts using 3D printer Presentation of results Description Part of the module is a project based team orientated practical course using the PBL method. In this course, students learn the handling of modern CAD, PDM and FEM systems (Creo, Windchill and Hyperworks). After a short introduction in the applied software systems, students work in teams on a task during the semester. The aim is the development of one product out of several CAD parts models using a PDM system including FEM calculations of selected parts and 3D printing of parts. The developed product must be presented in a joint presentation.
Literature	•

Course L0269: Digital Produc	t Development
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction to Integrated Product Development 3D CAD -Systems and CAD interfaces Administration of part lists / PDM systems PDM in different industries Selection of CAD-/PDM Systems Simulation Construction methods Design for X
Literature	 Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag

Course L0270: Development	of Lightweight Design Products
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Lightweight design materials Product development process for lightweight structures Dimensioning of lightweight structures
Literature	 Schürmann, H., "Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, 2005. Klein, B., "Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. Krause, D., "Leichtbau", In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., "Structure and Properties of Composite Materials", Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005. Wiedemann, J., "Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986.

Module M0767: Aeror	autical Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems (L0741)	Lecture	2	2
Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems (Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Air Transportation Systems (L0591)		Lecture	2	2
Air Transportation Systems (L0816)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
	Basics of mathematics, mechanics and thermody	namics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reac	hed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students get a basic understanding of the struc	-		-
	aircraft. In addition, a basic knowledge of the rela	tionchips, the key parameters, roles and wa	ays of working in	different subsyster
	in the air transport is acquired.			
Skills Due to the learned cross-system thinking students can gain a deeper understanding of different syst		different system	n concepts and the	
	technical system implementation. In addition, they can apply the learned methods for the design and assessment of su		nent of subsystems	
	the air transportation system in the context of the	e overall system.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are made aware of interdisciplinary com	imunication in groups.		
Autonomy	y Students are able to independently analyze different system concepts and their technical implementation as well as to thi			
	system oriented.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lectur	re 84		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	150 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program	, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, For	cus Aircraft Syster
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Election	ve Compulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plann	ing and Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Sy	stems Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics	and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning	and Systems: El	ective Compulsory

Course L0741: Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Development of aircrafts, fundamentals of flight physics, propulsion systems, analysis of ranges and loads, aircraft-structures and materials Hydraulic and electrical power systems, landing gear systems, flight-control and high-lift systems, air conditioning systems 	
Literature	 Shevell, R. S.: Fundamentals of Flight TÜV Rheinland: Luftfahrtzeugtechnik in Theorie und Praxis Wild: Transport Category Aircraft Systems 	

Course L0742: Fundamentals	ourse L0742: Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0591: Air Transport	ation Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Air transport as part of the global transportation system Legal basis of air transportation Safety and security aspects Aircraft basics The role of the aircraft amnufacturer The role of the aircraft operator Airport operation The principles of air traffic management Environmental aspects of air transportation
Literature	 V. Gollnick, D. Schmitt: "Air Transport System", Springer-Verlag, ISBN 978-3-7091-1879-5 H. Mensen: "Handbuch der Luftfahrt", Springer-Verlag, 2003 J.P. Clark: "Buying the Big Jets", ISBN 9781317170341, Taylor & Francis, 2017 Mike Hirst: The Air Transport System, AIAA, 2008 D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach", AIAA Education Series, 2006, ISBN 1-56347-281-3 N. Ashford: "Airport Operations", McGraw-Hill, 1997, ISBN 0-07-003077-4 P. Maurer: "Luftverkehrsmanagement", Oldenbourg-Verlag, ISBN 3-486-27422-8 H. Mensen: "Moderne Flugsicherung", Springer-Verlag, 2004, ISBN 3-540-20581-0

Course L0816: Air Transport	Course L0816: Air Transportation Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Specialization Materials in Engineering Sciences

In the specialization "materials in engineering", students work mainly with construction materials, modeling materials and nanotechnology and hybrid materials.

Module M1901: Mate	rials Science Laboratory			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Companion Lecture for Materials Se	cience Laboratory (L1088)	Lecture	2	2
Material Science Laboratory (L1235	5)	Practical Course	4	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	none			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the	he technical details of experiments in the	area of materials sc	iences and illustrat
	respective relationships. They are capable of	of describing and communicating relevant	problems and questio	ns using appropriat
	technical language. They can explain the typ	ical process of solving practical problems ar	nd present related res	ults.
Skille	The students can transfer their fundamenta	I knowledge on material sciences to the pr	access of solving pros	tical problems. The
SKIIIS	The students can transfer their fundamenta identify and overcome typical problems during	-	÷ .	
	identity and overcome typical problems durin	ing the realization of experiments in the cont	ext of material scienc	es.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small grou	ps in order to conduct experiments in the co	ontext of materials sci	ences. They are ab
	to effectively present and explain their result	ts alone or in groups in front of a qualified au	udience.	
A	Chudanta and an alter of a bing models are in			
Autonomy	Students are capable of solving problems in			are able to fill gap
	in as well as extent their knowledge using th	e literature and other sources provided by th	ne supervisor.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in L	ecture 84		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and	Reports on each one of the experiments and	online learning modules with integrated che	ecking	
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German progr	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Focus F	Product Developmen
Following Curricula	and Production: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German progra	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M	aterials: Compulsory	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advance	d Materials: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advance	d Materials: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanic	cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanic	cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Produ	uct Development and Production: Compulsor	У	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mater	rials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Product	ion: Technical Complementary Course Core	Studies: Elective Com	pulsory

Course L1088: Companion Lecture for Materials Science Laboratory		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	- Introduction to the Materials Science Laboratory practical course and learning modules;	
	- Collection of data: source of errors and sample distribution;	
	- Error calculation;	
	- Report writing and presentation of results;	
	- Graph plotting using software(s).	
Literature	1) W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, Wiley 2000 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or	
	https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare')	
	2) I de D. Terles Fielders des Sie Collins in de laboration des la des de la collection de la desta	
	2) John R. Taylor, Fehleranalyse: eine Einführung in die Untersuchung von Unsicherheiten in physikalischen Messungen, 1. Aufl.,	
	VCH Verlag, 1988 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/027422038 // An Introduction to Error Analysis: The Study of Uncertainties in Physical Measurements, 2d Edition, University Science Books, 1997 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/024511676	
	III Filysical Measurements, 20 Educion, oniversity science books, 1997 https://katalog.tub.tufin.de/Record/024511076	

Course L1235: Material Scien	nce Laboratory
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	4
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan, Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller, Prof. Patrick Huber
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	5 laboratory experiments:
	- Metals: Tensile test
	- Plastics: Scanning electron microscopy on fracture surfaces of fiber reinforced plastics
	- Plastics: Bending test - bending properties of carbon fiber reinforced plastics
	- Ceramics: Ceramic synthesis - From raw material up to sintered product
	- Ceramics: Mechanical testing - hardness and fracture toughness of ceramic materials
Literature	1) Vorlesungsunterlagen Grundlagen der Werkstoffwissenschaft I & II
	2) W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, Wiley 2000 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare')

Courses				
'itle laterials for Energy Storage and C	onversion (DE) (L1086)	Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk 2	CP 3
nhanced Fundamentals: Ceramics		Lecture	2	2
nhanced Fundamentals: Ceramics		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerold Schneider			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Module "Fundamentals of Materials Science"			
Knowledge				
	Module "Materials Science Laboratory"			
	Module "Advanced Materials"			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have i	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students are able to give an enhanced ov	verview over the following topics		
	in metals, polymers and ceramics: Atomic bonds, crystal and amorphous structures, defects , electrical and mass transpor			
	microstructure and phase diagrams. They are	capable to explain the corresponding techn	ical terms.	
Skills	The students are able to apply the appropriat	e physical and chemical methods for the ab	ove mentioned subj	ects.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	The students are capable to understand indep	pendently the structure and propeties of cer	amics, metals and p	olymers. They sho
	be able to critally evaluate the profoundness	of their knowledge.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in L	Lecture 70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	180 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Con	npulsory		
Following Curricula	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materi			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engine	eering Science: Elective Compulsory		
ourse L1086: Materials for	Energy Storage and Conversion (DE)			
	Lecture			
Hrs/wk				
CP				
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Le	octure 28		
		acture 20		
	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller			
Language	DE			
Cycle	C - C -			

Content	Advanced understanding of metals:
	Physical materials properties
	o Materials behaviour - elastic, thermal, electrical
	o Superelasticity and shape memory effect
	o Fundamentals of electrical conductivity in metals and semiconductors
	o Superconductivity
	Chemical (or "dry") corrosion
	o Driving forces and mechanisms
	o Passivation
	o Growth laws
	Introduction to electrochemistry
	o Electrolytes
	o lons
	o Solvatation
	o Dissolution and deposition of metals
	o Galvanic cells and cell voltage
	o Galvanic series
	o Nernst equation
	o Polarizable electrodes
	o Electrochemical double layer
	o Capacitive and pseudocapacitive processes
	o Capacitive currents and Faraday currents
	Electrochemical (or "wet") corrosion and corrosion protection
	o Basic observations
	o Galvanic corrosion

Module Manual B.Sc. "Mechanical Engineering"

	o Protection against galvanic corrosion
	o Stainless steel
	o sacrificial anodes
	o Passivation and Pourbaix diagrams
	o Corrosion through gas reduction
	o Crevice corrosion
	o Stress corrosion cracking
	o Alloy corrosion and nanoporous metals
	Electrochemical energy storage
	o How a battery works
	o Lead accumulators
	o Alkaline batteries
	o Nickel-metal hydride accumulators
	o Flux batteries
	o Lithium-ion accumulators
	o Electrolytic and super capacitors
	o Fuel cells
	Materials for hydrogen storage
	o Storage strategies
	o Requirements for storage materials
	o State of the art
	Magnetism and magnetic materials
	o Phenomenology: magnetic field and magnetization
	o Para-, ferro-, antiferromagnets; Curie transition
	 Magnetism at the atomic scale; exchange coupling
	o Magnetization isotherms, domains
	o Measurement methods
	o Magnetocrystalline anisotropy and domain walls
	 Hard magnetic materials and their applications
	 Soft magnetic materials and their applications
Literature	- Vorlesungsskript
	- W.D. Callister, "Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik", Wiley-VCH 2012
	- Carl H. Hamann, Wolf Vielstich, "Elektrochemie", Wiley-VCH; 4. Auflage 2005
	Kurzweil Dietlmeier "Elektrochomische Speicher" Springer Vieweg (2015)
	- Kurzweil, Dietlmeier, "Elektrochemische Speicher" Springer Vieweg (2015)
	(eBook: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-658-10900-4)
	- B. D. Cullity, C.D. Graham, "Introduction to magnetic materials", John Wiley & Sons, 2011
	- D. Jiles, "Introduction to magnetism and magnetic materials", CRC press, 2015

Course L1233: Enhanced Fur	Idamentals: Ceramics and Polymers
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Robert Meißner
Language	
Cycle	
	1. Einführung
	Natürliche "Keramiken" - Steine
	"Künstliche" Keramik - vom Porzellan bis zur Hochleistungskeramik Anwendungen von Hochleistungskeramik
	2. Pulverherstellung
	Einteilung der Pulversyntheseverfahren
	Der Bayer-Prozess zur Al2O3-Herstellung
	Der Acheson-Prozess zur SiC-Herstellung
	Chemical Vapour Deposition
	Pulveraufbereitung
	Mahltechnik Epröbtrocknor
	Sprühtrockner
	3. Formgebung
	Arton der Formachung
	Arten der Formgebung Pressen (0 - 15 % Feuchte)
	Gießen (> 25 % Feuchte)
	Plastische Formgebung (15 - 25 % Feuchte)
	4. Sintern
	Triebkraft des Sinterns
	Effekt von gekrümmten Oberflächen und Diffusionswegen
	Sinterstadien des isothermen Festphasensinterns
	Herring scaling laws
	Heißisostatisches Pressen
	5. Mechanische Eigenschaften von Keramiken
	Elastisches und plastisches Materialverhalten
	Bruchzähigkeit - Linear-elastische Bruchmechanik
	Festigkeit - Festigkeitsstreuung
	6. Elektrische Eigenschaften von Keramiken
	Ferroelektische Keramiken
	Piezo-, ferroelektrische Materialeigenschaften
	Anwendungen
	Keramische Ionenleiter
	lonische Leitfähigkeit
	Dotiertes Zirkonoxid in der Brennstoffzelle und Lambdasonde
Literature	
Literature	D R H Jones, Michael F. Ashby, Engineering Materials 1, An Introduction to Properties, Applications and Design, Elesevier
	D.W. Richerson, Modern Ceramic Engineering, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992
	W.D. Kingery, Introduction to Ceramics, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1975
	D.J. Green, An introduction to the mechanical properties of ceramics", Cambridge University Press, 1998
	D. Munz, T. Fett, Ceramics, Springer, 2001
	Polymerwerkstoffe
	Struktur und mechanische Eigenschaften G.W.Ehrenstein;
	Hanser Verlag; ISBN 3-446-12478-0; ca. 20 €
	Kunststoffphysik
	W.Retting, H.M.Laun; Hanser Verlag; ISBN 3446162356; ca. 25 €
	Three any the reaction france from the strate of the strat
	Werkstoffkunde Kunststoffe
	G.Menges; Hanser Verlag; ISBN 3-446-15612-7; ca. 25 €
	Kunststoff-Kompendium
	A.Frank, K. Biederbick; Vogel Buchverlag; ISBN 3-8023-0135-8; ca.30 €
	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A

Course L1234: Enhanced Fur	ourse L1234: Enhanced Fundamentals: Ceramics and Polymers		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Robert Meißner		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses			
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk CP
Materials and Process Modeling (L2	862)	Lecture	3 3
Materials Selection and Processing	(L2861)	Lecture	3 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Huber		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of mathematics (diffe	rential equations, integration), materials science	e (classes of materials, structure, propert
Knowledge	tensile test) and engineering mechan	nics (stress, strain, elasticity, deformation).	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, studer	ts have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	material processing, the associated are decisive for the applicability and covered in the sense of a broad rang In parallel to the material-technologi	cal consideration, the modeling of material beha	roperties. In conjunction with the costs, th foreground. Ceramics and polymers are a avior by means of phenomenological mate
	also plays a major role in manufac	nd cyclic loading is worked out. In addition to the sturing processes and thus provides the basis nufacturing processes, such as rolling or forming,	for process simulation. Process models
Skills	as the associated velocity-depto relate the deformation behato assess how processing proc	of metallic materials for general load histories v endent material behavior and describe it with co avior to the underlying microstructural mechanism edures affect the chain microstructure - process cal properties of metallic materials can be tailo	rresponding material laws ms - properties
Personal Competence Social Competence		course by contributing to the discussion. blems and explain them in English in the plenum	and discuss them with their fellow studen
Autonomy		d weaknesses tive learning status and define further work step: apply them to new problems by transferring the	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study T	ime in Lecture 84	
Credit points			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form No 20 % Excercises		, die während des Semesters erbracht und estellt werden. Diese können im Umfang v sichtigt werden.
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and	120 min		
scale			
Assignment for the Following Curricula			d Materials: Compulsory

Course L2862: Materials and	Process Modeling	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Huber	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Relevance of plasticity in materials processing and operation Fundamentals of plasticity in metals and alloys Modellierung von Materialverhalten Plasticity in cyclic loading Rate dependency, recristallization Rolling, forming, and solid state joining processes Residual stress design 	
Literature	 Hull and Bacon: Introduction to Dislocations (1984) G. Gottstein: Physik. Grundlagen der Materialk. (2001) P. Haupt: Cont. Mechanics and Theory of Materials (2002) N. Huber: Vorlesungsskript "Grundlagen der mechanischen Eigenschaften von Werkstoffen", TUHH 	

Course L2861: Materials Selection and Processing			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	3		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	 Introduction Overview of fabrication processes Shape considerations: macrostructural aspects Material properties: microstructural aspects Materials engineering: microstructure, shape and processing relation Materials engineering: function and costs relation 		
Literature	 K.P. Furlan, Lecture slides "Materials Selection and Processing (Iv2861)", StudIP E-learning system, TUHH W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, 5th edition, Wiley (2000) https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare') M.F.Ashby, Materials selection in mechanical design, 3rd edition, Butterworth-Heinemann (2005) https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/39697838X 		

Specialization Mechatronics

In the specialization "Mechatronics" students learn to combine the mechanical engineering content with the knowledge and skills of electrical engineering, to study in mechatronics, those sub-disciplines and related disciplines problems that arise.

Module M0854: Mathematics IV Courses Title Hrs/wk CP Тур Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations) (L1043) Lecture Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations) (L1044) Recitation Section (small) 1 1 Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations) (L1045) Recitation Section (large) 1 1 Complex Functions (L1038) Lecture 2 1 Complex Functions (L1041) Recitation Section (small) 1 1 Complex Functions (L1042) Recitation Section (large) 1 1 Module Responsible Prof. Marko Lindner Admission Requirements None **Recommended Previous** Mathematics I - III Knowledge **Educational Objectives** After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results **Professional Competence** Knowledge • Students can name the basic concepts in Mathematics IV. They are able to explain them using appropriate examples. · Students can discuss logical connections between these concepts. They are capable of illustrating these connections with the help of examples • They know proof strategies and can reproduce them. Skills • Students can model problems in Mathematics IV with the help of the concepts studied in this course. Moreover, they are capable of solving them by applying established methods. • Students are able to discover and verify further logical connections between the concepts studied in the course. · For a given problem, the students can develop and execute a suitable approach, and are able to critically evaluate the results. Personal Competence Social Competence • Students are able to work together in teams. They are capable to use mathematics as a common language. • In doing so, they can communicate new concepts according to the needs of their cooperating partners. Moreover, they can design examples to check and deepen the understanding of their peers. Autonomy • Students are capable of checking their understanding of complex concepts on their own. They can specify open questions precisely and know where to get help in solving them. · Students have developed sufficient persistence to be able to work for longer periods in a goal-oriented manner on hard problems. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 68, Study Time in Lecture 112 **Credit points Course achievement** None Examination Written exam Examination duration and 60 min (Complex Functions) + 60 min (Differential Equations 2) scale Assignment for the General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory **Following Curricula** General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Mechatronics: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Naval Architecture: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory

Course L1043: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)		
Тур	cture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of partial differential equations	
Literature	 Examples of partial differential equations First order quasilinear differential equations Normal forms of second order differential equations Harmonic functions and maximum principle Maximum principle for the heat equation Wave equation Liouville's formula Special functions Difference methods Finite elements 	
Literature	 http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html 	

Course L1044: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1045: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1038: Complex Functions		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Main features of complex analysis	
	 Functions of one complex variable Complex differentiation Conformal mappings Complex integration Cauchy's integral theorem Cauchy's integral formula Taylor and Laurent series expansion Singularities and residuals Integral transformations: Fourier and Laplace transformation 	
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html	

ourse L1041: Complex Functions		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	
Literature		

Course L1042: Complex Functions		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Simulation and Design of Mechatro	nic Systems (L1822)	Lecture	2	2	
Simulation and Design of Mechatro	nic Systems (L1823)	Recitation Section (large) 1	2	
Simulation and Design of Mechatro	-	Practical Course	1	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried				
Admission Requirements					
Recommended Previous	Fundatmentals of mechanics, control theo	ory and electrical engineering			
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students ha	we reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to describe methods an	d calculations for design, modeling, simulation	and optimization of r	nechatronic system	
Chille					
581115	s Students are able to apply modern algorithms for modeling of mechatronic systems. They can identify, simulate and design simp systems and implement those in laboratory conditions.				
	systems and implement those in laborator	ry conditions.			
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	e Students are able to work goal-oriented in small mixed groups and present results to target groups.				
A					
Autonomy	Students are able to recognize and improve knowledge deficits independently.				
	With instructor assistance, students are a	ble to evaluate their own knowledge level and	define a further cours	e of study.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56				
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft Syste		cus Aircraft Syste		
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Mechatronics: Elective				
	Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Me	echatronics: Elective Compulsory			
	Meenanical Engineering. Specialisation Me				

Course L1822: Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Daniel-André Dücker	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Mechatronic Design	
	Modeling	
	Model Identifikation	
	Numerical Methods in simulation	
	Applications and examples in Matlab $^{\circledast}$ and Simulink $^{\circledast}$	
Literature	Skript zur Veranstaltung	
	Weitere Literatur in der Veranstaltung	

Course L1823: Simulation an	urse L1823: Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L1824: Simulation an	ourse L1824: Simulation and Design of Mechatronic Systems		
Тур	Practical Course		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses				
īitle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Numerical Mathematics I (L0417)		Lecture	2	3
Numerical Mathematics I (L0418)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sabine Le Borne			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	 Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (german o 	r english) or Analysis & Linear A	laebra I 🛨 II for Te	chnomathematic
Knowledge	basic MATLAB/Python knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fol	lowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	 name numerical methods for interpolation, integration 	n least squares problems eigen	ivalue problems i	nonlinear root fin
	problems and to explain their core ideas,	n, lease squares prosients, eigen		
	 repeat convergence statements for the numerical me 	thods,		
	 explain aspects for the practical execution of numeric 	al methods with respect to comp	outational and sto	rage complexitx.
Skills	Students are able to			
	 implement, apply and compare numerical methods us 	sing MATLAB/Python.		
	 justify the convergence behaviour of numerical method 		and solution algor	ithm,
	 select and execute a suitable solution approach for a 	given problem.		
Description of the second second				
Personal Competence	Chudanta ara akia ta			
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	 work together in heterogeneously composed teams (i 	i.e., teams from different study p	programs and bac	kground knowled
	explain theoretical foundations and support each othe	er with practical aspects regardin	ig the implementa	ation of algorithm
Autonomy	Students are capable			
hatohomy				
	 to assess whether the supporting theoretical and practice 		d individually or ir	n a team,
	 to assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to 	ask questions and seek help.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester)	: Specialisation Computer Scient	ce: Compulsory	
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester)	: Specialisation Biomedical Engin	neering: Compulse	ory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	ester): Specialisation Mechanica	al Engineering, I	Focus Biomechar
	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester)): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	ineering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechar
	Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering For	cue Aircraft Svet
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory	ster). Specialisation mechanical	Lingineering, 100	Lus Anciait Syst
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	ineering, Focus M	lechatronics: Elec
	Compulsory	-	-	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	us Energy Syste
	Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester)	: Specialisation Advanced Mater	ials: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester)			
	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioproces	ss Engineering: Elective Compuls	ory	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulso	ry		
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Energy Technology: Elective Con	apulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu		ipuisoi y	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanic			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanic Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elec			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanic Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elec Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Electiv	ctive Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elec	ctive Compulsory ve Compulsory	compulsory	

Course L0417: Numerical Ma	thematics I		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	 Finite precision arithmetic, error analysis, conditioning and stability Linear systems of equations: LU and Cholesky factorization, condition Interpolation: polynomial, spline and trigonometric interpolation Nonlinear equations: fixed point iteration, root finding algorithms, Newton's method Linear and nonlinear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularizatio, Gauss-Newton and Levenberg-Marquardt methods Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm Numerical differentiation Numerical integration: Newton-Cotes rules, error estimates, Gauss quadrature, adaptive quadrature Gander/Gander/Kwok: Scientific Computing: An introduction using Maple and MATLAB, Springer (2014) Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer 		

Course L0418: Numerical Ma	ourse L0418: Numerical Mathematics I		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses					
Title		Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Semiconductor Circuit Design (L076	i3)	Lecture		3	4
Semiconductor Circuit Design (L086	54)	Recitatio	on Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	NN				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of electrical engineering				
Knowledge					
	Basics of physics, especially semiconducto	or physics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students ha	ve reached the following learni	ng results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge					
	Students are able to explain the fur			uits.	
	 Students are able to explain how ar Students are able to explain the fur 			d thair chacificativ	
	 Students are able to explain the full Students know the fundamental dig 				
	 Students know the randomental alg Students have knowledge about me 				
	 Students know the appropriate field 		-		
Skills					
	 Students can calculate the specifications of different MOS devices and can define the parameters of electronic circuits. 				
	Students are able to develop different logic circuits and can design different types of logic circuits.				
	 Students can use MOS devices, ope 	rational amplifiers and bipolar	ransistors for specifi	c applications.	
Barcanal Compotence					
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	 Students are able work efficiently in 	n heterogeneous teams.			
	 Students working together in small 	groups can solve problems and	answer professional	questions.	
Autonomy	Students are able to assess their le	vel of knowledge.			
		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time	in Lecture 56			
Credit points					
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	120 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German pro	gram, 7 semester): Specialisati	on Electrical Enginee	ring: Compulsory	,
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German	program, 7 semester): Spec	alisation Mechanica	l Engineering, F	ocus Mechatron
	Compulsory				
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engineering: Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Me	-	sering science: Elect	ve compuisory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Sys				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Sys				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and M	•	oulsorv		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Eng		-		

ourse L0763: Semiconducto	r Circuit Design
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Repetition Semiconductorphysics and Diodes Functionality and characteristic curve of bipolar transistors Basic circuits with bipolar transistors Functionality and characteristic curve of MOS transistors Basic circuits with MOS transistors for amplifiers Operational amplifiers and their applications Typical applications for analog and digital circuits Realization of logical functions Basic circuits with MOS transistors for combinational logic Memory circuits Basic circuits with MOS transistors for sequential logic Basic concepts of analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog-converters
Literature	U. Tietze und Ch. Schenk, E. Gamm, Halbleiterschaltungstechnik, Springer Verlag, 14. Auflage, 2012, ISBN 3540428496 R. J. Baker, CMOS - Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation, J. Wiley & Sons Inc., 3. Auflage, 2011, ISBN: 0471700555 H. Göbel, Einführung in die Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik, Berlin, Heidelberg Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2011, ISBN: 9783642208874 ISBN: 9783642208867 URL: http://site.ebrary.com/lib/alltitles/docDetail.action?docID=10499499 URL: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-20887-4 URL: http://ebooks.ciando.com/book/index.cfm/bok_id/319955 URL: http://www.ciando.com/img/bo

Course L0864: Semiconducto	or Circuit Design
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Matthias Kuhl, Weitere Mitarbeiter
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Basic circuits and characteristic curves of bipolar transistors Basic circuits and characteristic curves of MOS transistors for amplifiers Realization and dimensioning of operational amplifiers Realization of logic functions Basic circuits with MOS transistors for combinational and sequential logic Memory circuits Circuits for analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters Design of exemplary circuits
Literature	 U. Tietze und Ch. Schenk, E. Gamm, Halbleiterschaltungstechnik, Springer Verlag, 14. Auflage, 2012, ISBN 3540428496 R. J. Baker, CMOS - Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation, J. Wiley & Sons Inc., 3. Auflage, 2011, ISBN: 0471700555 H. Göbel, Einführung in die Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik, Berlin, Heidelberg Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2011, ISBN: 9783642208874 ISBN: 9783642208867 URL: http://site.ebrary.com/lib/alltitles/docDetail.action?docID=10499499 URL: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-20887-4 URL: http://ebooks.ciando.com/book/index.cfm/bok_id/319955 URL: http://www.ciando.com/img/bo

Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Modeling, Simulation and Optimiza	tion (EN) (L2446)	Integrated Lecture	4	6	
Module Responsible	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Sound knowledge of engineering mathematics	engineering mechanics and fluid mechanic	S		
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	ached the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students will have an overview of various tec	hnical problems and the differential equati	ons, which describe	them. Students	
	gave an overview of different solution approac	hes and for which kind of problems they car	n be used for.		
Skille	Students are able to solve different technical p	robloms with the introduced discretization r	nothods		
SKIIIS	Students are able to solve unreferit technical p	Toblems with the introduced discretization i	nethous.		
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems and	jointly develop solution strategies.			
A	The shudents are able to develop a lution should				
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strat	egies for complex problems self-consistent a	and critically analyse	e results.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Le	cture 56			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Oral exam				
Examination duration and	30 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program	n, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Er	ngineering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechan	
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft System				
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Mechatronics: Electiv				
	Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatron Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatron				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechat				
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory				
	, , ,	- , ,			

Course L2446: Modeling, Sim	nulation and Optimization (EN)
Тур	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann, Prof. Alexander Düster, Prof. Robert Seifried, Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Partial Differential Equations in technical problems Overview of modelling approaches Finite Approximation Methods - Finite Differences / Elements / Volumes Introduction to the Discrete Element Method Numerical methods for time dependent problems Gradient-based optimization
Literature	Michael Schäfer, Computational Engineering - Introduction to Numerical Methods, Springer.

Module M0672: Signa	Is and Systems				
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Signals and Systems (L0432)		Lecture	3	4	
Signals and Systems (L0433)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Mathematics 1-3				
Knowledge	The modul is an introduction to the theory of signals as	d systems. Cood knowledge in methe	a covered by the	modulo Mothemati	
	The modul is an introduction to the theory of signals an 1-3 is expected. Further experience with spectral tran		-		
	but not required.	sionnations (rouner series, rouner tio	insioni, Lapiace	transform) is usefu	
	but not required.				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The students are able to classify and describe signals	and linear time-invariant (LTI) systems	using methods of	of signal and system	
	theory. They are able to apply the fundamental transf	ormations of continuous-time and disc	rete-time signals	and systems. The	
	can describe and analyse deterministic signals and s	stems mathematically in both time a	nd image domaiı	n. In particular, the	
	understand the effects in time domain and image do	main which are caused by the transit	ion of a continu	ous-time signal to	
	discrete-time signal.				
	The shudents are foundly an its the second state of the time of				
	The students are familiar with the contents of lecture a	nd tutorials. They can explain and app	ly them to new pi	oblems.	
Skills	The students are able to describe and analyse determine	nistic signals and linear time-invariant	systems using m	ethods of signal an	
	system theory. They can analyse and design basic	systems regarding important proper	ties such as ma	gnitude and phase	
	response, stability, linearity etc They can assess the i	mpact of LTI systems on the signal pro	perties in time an	d frequency domair	
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific problems.				
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant informat	ion from appropriate literature source	es. They can c	ontrol their level o	
	knowledge during the lecture period by solving tutorial	problems, software tools, clicker syste	m.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70)			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	ester): Core Qualification: Compulsory			
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and I		ory		
2	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory		-		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: C	ompulsory			
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Cor				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: I				
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Sci	ence: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0432: Signals and Systems Тур Lecture Hrs/wk 3 СР 4 Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42 Lecturer Prof. Gerhard Bauch DE/EN Language Cycle SoSe Content • Introduction to signal and system theory Signals Classification of signals Continuous-time and discrete-time signals Analog and digital signals Deterministic and random signals • Description of LTI systems by differential equations or difference equations, respectively • Basic properties of signals and operations on signals • Elementary signals • Distributions (Generalized Functions) • Power and energy of signals • Correlation functions of deterministic signals Autocorrelation function Crosscorrelation function Orthogonal signals Applications of correlation • Linear time-invariant (LTI) systems

- Linearity
- Time-invariance
- Description of LTI systems by impulse response and frequency response
- Convolution
- Convolution and correlation
- Properties of LTI-systems
- Causal systems
- Stable systems
- Memoryless systems
- Fourier Series and Fourier Transform
 - Fourier transform of continuous-time signals, discrete-time signals, periodic signals, non-periodic signals
 - Properties of the Fourier transform
 - Fourier transform of some basic signals
 - Parseval's theorem
- Analysis of LTI-systems and signals in the frequency domain
 - Frequency response, magnitude response and phase response
 - Transmission factor, attenuation, gain
 - Frequency-flat and frequency-selective LTI-systems
 - Bandwidth definitions
 - Basic types of systems (filters), lowpass, highpass, bandpass, bandstop systems
 - Phase delay and group delay
 - Linear-phase systems
 - Distortion-free systems
 - Spectrum analysis with limited observation window: Leakage effect
- Laplace Transform
 - Relation of Fourier transform and Laplace transform
 - Properties of the Laplace transform
 - Laplace transform of some basic signals
- Analysis of LTI-systems in the s-domain
 - Transfer function of LTI-systems
 - Relation of Laplace transform, magnitude response and phase response
 - Analysis of LTI-systems using pole-zero plots
 - Allpass filters
 - Minimum-phase, maximum-phase and mixed phase filters
 - Stable systems
- Sampling
 - Sampling theorem
 - $\circ~$ Reconstruction of continuous-time signals in frequency domain and time domain
 - Oversampling
 - Aliasing
 - Sampling with pulses of finite duration, sample and hold
 - Decimation and interpolation
- Discrete-Time Fourier Transform (DTFT)
 - Relation of Fourier transform and DTFT
 - Properties of the DTFT
- Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT)
 - Relation of DTFT and DFT
 - Cyclic properties of the DFT
 - DFT matrix
 - Zero padding
 - Cyclic convolution
 - Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)
 - Application of the DFT: Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplex (OFDM)
- Z-Transform
 - Relation of Laplace transform, DTFT, and z-transform
 - Properties of the z-transform
 - Z-transform of some basic discrete-time signals
- Discrete-time systems, digital filters
 - FIR and IIR filters
 - Z-transform of digital filters
 - Analysis of discrete-time systems using pole-zero plots in the z-domain
 - Stability
 - Stability
 Allpass filters
 - Minimum-phase, maximum-phase and mixed-phase filters
 - Linear phase filters
 - Enlear phase int
- Literature T. Frey , M. Bossert , Signal- und Systemtheorie, B.G. Teubner Verlag 2004
 - K. Kammeyer, K. Kroschel, Digitale Signalverarbeitung, Teubner Verlag.
 - B. Girod ,R. Rabensteiner , A. Stenger , Einführung in die Systemtheorie, B.G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1997
 - J.R. Ohm, H.D. Lüke , Signalübertragung, Springer-Verlag 8. Auflage, 2002
 - S. Haykin, B. van Veen: Signals and systems. Wiley.
 - Oppenheim, A.S. Willsky: Signals and Systems. Pearson.

• Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer: Discrete-time signal processing. Pearson.

Course L0433: Signals and S	Course L0433: Signals and Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Specialization Product Development and Production

The specialization "Product Development and Production" maps the product creation process from strategic product planning, through the systematic and methodical development of products, including concept development, design, material selection, simulation and test to production, the planning and control and the use of modern manufacturing processes, to high-performance materials.

Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Companion Lecture for Materials S	cience Laboratory (L1088)	Lecture	2	2	
Material Science Laboratory (L123	5)	Practical Course	4	4	
Module Responsible	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	none				
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have i	reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of th	e technical details of experiments in the	area of materials sc	iences and illustra	
	respective relationships. They are capable of	f describing and communicating relevant	problems and questio	ns using appropria	
	technical language. They can explain the typi	cal process of solving practical problems a	nd present related res	ults.	
Skille	The students can transfer their fundamental knowledge on material sciences to the process of solving practical problems. The				
SKIIIS	identify and overcome typical problems durin	-			
	identity and overcome typical problems durin	g the realization of experiments in the con		es.	
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small groups in order to conduct experiments in the context of materials sciences. They are able				
	to effectively present and explain their results alone or in groups in front of a qualified audience.				
Autonomy	Students are capable of solving problems in t	the context of materials sciences using pr	ovided literature. They	, are able to fill ga	
Autonomy	in as well as extent their knowledge using the			y are able to fill ga	
			ne supervisori		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Le	cture 84			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work				
Examination duration and	Reports on each one of the experiments and o	online learning modules with integrated ch	ecking		
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German progra	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	l Engineering, Focus F	Product Developme	
Following Curricula	and Production: Elective Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German progra	m, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced M	aterials: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced	Materials: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanic				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanic				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Produc		ry		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materi				

Course L1088: Companion Le	ecture for Materials Science Laboratory
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Introduction to the Materials Science Laboratory practical course and learning modules;
	- Collection of data: source of errors and sample distribution;
	- Error calculation;
	- Report writing and presentation of results;
	- Graph plotting using software(s).
Literature	1) W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, Wiley 2000 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or
	https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare')
	2) John R. Taylor, Fehleranalyse: eine Einführung in die Untersuchung von Unsicherheiten in physikalischen Messungen, 1. Aufl.,
	VCH Verlag, 1988 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/027422038 // An Introduction to Error Analysis: The Study of Uncertainties
	in Physical Measurements, 2d Edition, University Science Books, 1997 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/024511676
	III Filysical Measurements, 20 Edución, oniversity science books, 1997 https://katalog.tub.tufin.de/Record/024511076

Course L1235: Material Scien	nce Laboratory
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	4
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan, Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller, Prof. Patrick Huber
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	5 laboratory experiments:
	- Metals: Tensile test
	- Plastics: Scanning electron microscopy on fracture surfaces of fiber reinforced plastics
	- Plastics: Bending test - bending properties of carbon fiber reinforced plastics
	- Ceramics: Ceramic synthesis - From raw material up to sintered product
	- Ceramics: Mechanical testing - hardness and fracture toughness of ceramic materials
Literature	1) Vorlesungsunterlagen Grundlagen der Werkstoffwissenschaft I & II
	2) W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, Wiley 2000 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare')

Module M0726: Produ					
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Fundamentals of Machine Tools (LC		Lecture	2	2	
Fundamentals of Machine Tools (L1		Recitation Section (large)	1 2	1	
Forming and Cutting Technology (L Forming and Cutting Technology (L		Lecture Recitation Section (large)	2	2 1	
Module Responsible	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege	Recitation Section (large)	1	1	
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	without major course assessment				
Knowledge	·····				
	internship recommended				
	Previous knowledge in mathematics, mechanics a	nd electrical engineering			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	hed the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to				
	 explain the basics of chip formation and m 	echanisms and models of machining			
	 explain methods and parameters for design 		processes and to	ols.	
	 explain technical concepts of machine tool 				
	 explain types, constructions and functions 			-	
	 explain equipment components. 	-	-		
CL '''					
SKIIIS	s Students are able to				
	• select tool geometry, cutting materials, process parameters and appropriate measuring technique in accordance with the				
	requirements.estimate occurring forces and temperatures during chip formation.select appropriate machine tools for machining and create NC programs for turning and milling.				
	 assess the quality of a machine tools and t 	o detect weak points.			
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students are able to				
	 develop solutions in a production environm 	ent with qualified personnel at technical lev	el and represent	decisions.	
			er and represent		
Autonomy	Students are able to				
	 interpret independently cutting processes. 				
	 create independently NC programs. 				
	 create independently inc programs. select independently machine tools by reference to appropriate requirements. 				
	 select independently machine tools by reference to appropriate requirements. assess own strengths and weaknesses in general. 				
	 assess their learning progress and define g 				
	assess possible consequences of their action				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lectur	re 84			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	180 min				
scale					
-	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	ineering, Focus F	roduct Developm	
Following Curricula	and Production: Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product D				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-				
	Product Development, Materials and Production:	Fechnical Complementary Course Core Stud	ies: Elective Com	nulsory	

Course L0689: Fundamentals	s of Machine Tools
Тур Hrs/wk	
CP	
	– Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Terminology and trends in machine tool building
	CNC controls
	NC programming and NC programming systems
	Types, construction and function of CNC machines
	Multi-machinesystems
	Equipmentcomponents for machine tools
	Assessment of machine tools
Literature	Conrad, K.J
	Taschenbuch der Werkzeugmaschinen
	9783446406414
	Fachbuchverlag 2006
	Perović, Božina
	Spanende Werkzeugmaschinen - Ausführungsformen und Vergleichstabellen
	ISBN: 3540899529
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2009
	Weck, Manfred
	Werkzeugmaschinen 1 - Maschinenarten und Anwendungsbereiche
	ISBN: 9783540225041
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2005
	Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian
	Werkzeugmaschinen 4 - Automatisierung von Maschinen und Anlagen
	ISBN: 3540225072
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2006
	Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian
	Werkzeugmaschinen 5 - Messtechnische Untersuchung und Beurteilung, dynamische Stabilität
	ISBN: 3540225056
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2006

Course L1992: Fundamentals	ourse L1992: Fundamentals of Machine Tools	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0613: Forming and	Cutting Technology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Thermomechanical Principles and Models of Machining Chip Formation, Forces, Temperature and Tribology process Wear mechanisms and wear patterns Machinability by Cutting and Forming, Specific Problems of Light Weight Structures Cutting Material and Coatings Methods and Parameters for Analysis and Configuration of Forming and Cutting Processes and Tools
Literature	Lange, K.; Umformtechnik Grundlagen, 2. Auflage, Springer (2002) Tönshoff, H.; Spanen Grundlagen, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2004) König, W., Klocke, F.; Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 4 <i>Massivumformung</i> , 4. Auflage, VDI-Verlag (1996) König, W., Klocke, F.; Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 5 <i>Blechbearbeitung</i> , 3. Auflage, VDI-Verlag (1995) Klocke, F., König, W.; Fertigungsverfahren <i>Schleifen, Honen, Läppen</i> , 4. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2005) König, W., Klocke, F.: Fertigungsverfahren <i>Drehen, Fräsen, Bohren</i> , 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2002)

Course L0614: Forming and	ourse L0614: Forming and Cutting Technology	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
CAE-Team Project (L0271)			Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Digital Product Development (L026			Lecture	2	2
Development of Lightweight Desig			Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible					
Admission Requirements					
Kecommended Previous Knowledge	Advanced Knowledge about engineering of	esign:			
Knowledge	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering	Design			
	Mechanical Engineering: Design				
	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students ha	ve reached the followi	ing learning results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	After completing the module, students are	capable of:			
	 explaining the functional principle of 	f 3D-CAD-Systems, PI	OM- and FEM-Systems		
	 describing the interaction of the dif 			SS	
<i>ci 11</i>					
Skills					
	After completing the module, students are	able to:			
	 evaluate different CAD- and PDM- 	Systems with regards	to the desired requirements su	ich as classifi	cation schemes a
	product structuring		A Contains with the strength would a st		
	 design an exemplary product using 	CAD-,PDM- and/or FEI	M-Systems with shared workload		
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	After completing the module, students are	able to:			
	 To develop a project plan and alloc 	ato work appropriato v	work packages in the framework	of group discu	issions
	 Present project results as a team for 			or group discu	15510115
Autonomy	Students are capable of:				
	 independently adapt to a CAE-Tool 	and complete a given	practical task with it		
	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in	1 Lecture 84			
Credit points Course achievement		Description			
Course achievement			ojekt inkl. Vortrag und Ausarbeitu	ung	
	practical work				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90				
scale					
5	General Engineering Science (German p	rogram, 7 semester)	: Specialisation Mechanical Eng	jineering, Foc	us Aircraft Syster
Following Curricula		7 active to the total of	angeligetien Merkreitert Er d		reduct Doubles
	General Engineering Science (German pro	ogram, / semester): S	pecialisation Mechanical Engine	ering, Focus P	roauct Developme
	and Production: Compulsory Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha	nical Engineering: Fle	ctive Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English prog	5 5		ng: Elective Co	ompulsorv
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Pro			5	···· 3
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Air				
	Product Development, Materials and Prod	uction: Technical Com	plementary Course Core Studies:	Elective Com	oulsory

Course L0271: CAE-Team Pro	ject
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Practical Introduction in the used software systems (Creo, Windchill, Hyperworks) Team formation, allocation of tasks and generation of a project plan Collective creation of one product out of CAD models supported by FEM calculations and PDM system Manufacturing of selected parts using 3D printer Presentation of results Description Part of the module is a project based team orientated practical course using the PBL method. In this course, students learn the handling of modern CAD, PDM and FEM systems (Creo, Windchill and Hyperworks). After a short introduction in the applied software systems, students work in teams on a task during the semester. The aim is the development of one product out of several CAD parts models using a PDM system including FEM calculations of selected parts and 3D printing of parts. The developed product must be presented in a joint presentation.
Literature	•

Course L0269: Digital Produc	t Development
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction to Integrated Product Development 3D CAD -Systems and CAD interfaces Administration of part lists / PDM systems PDM in different industries Selection of CAD-/PDM Systems Simulation Construction methods Design for X
Literature	 Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag

Course L0270: Development	of Lightweight Design Products
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Lightweight design materials Product development process for lightweight structures Dimensioning of lightweight structures
Literature	 Schürmann, H., "Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, 2005. Klein, B., "Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. Krause, D., "Leichtbau", In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., "Structure and Properties of Composite Materials", Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005. Wiedemann, J., "Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986.

Specialization Theoretical Mechanical Engineering

The focus of the specialization "Theoretical Mechanical Engineering" lies on theory-method-oriented content and principles as well as intensive scientific thinking training. The students enter a wide-open field of work, especially in the area of mechanical and automotive engineering, biotechnology and medical technology, power engineering, aerospace engineering, shipbuilding, automation technology, materials science and related fields.

Module M0662: Nume	rical Mathematics I			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Numerical Mathematics I (L0417)		Lecture	2	3
Numerical Mathematics I (L0418)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sabine Le Borne			-
-				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	 Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (germa 	n or english) or Analysis & Linear Alg	jebra I + II for Te	chnomathematicians
Knowledge	 basic MATLAB/Python knowledge 			
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	 name numerical methods for interpolation, integra 	tion least squares problems eigenv	alue problems r	onlinear root finding
	problems and to explain their core ideas,	alon, least squares problems, eigenv	ulue problems, n	ioninical root initiang
	 repeat convergence statements for the numerical 	methods		
	 explain aspects for the practical execution of nume 		Itational and stor	rade complexity
	• explain aspects for the practical execution of hum	encarmetrious with respect to compt		age complexits.
Skills	Students are able to			
	 implement, apply and compare numerical methods 	s using MATLAB/Python.		
	 justify the convergence behaviour of numerical me 		nd solution algori	thm.
	 select and execute a suitable solution approach fo 		la solation algori	,
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	 work together in heterogeneously composed team 			
	explain theoretical foundations and support each o	ther with practical aspects regarding	the implementa	tion of algorithms.
Autonomy	Students are capable			
, accromy				
	 to assess whether the supporting theoretical and p 	ractical excercises are better solved	individually or in	ı a team,
	 to assess their individual progess and, if necessary 	, to ask questions and seek help.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
	6			
Credit points Course achievement	None			
	Written exam			
Examination				
Examination duration and	90 minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Computer Science	:: Compulsory	
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	emester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, F	ocus Biomechanics:
	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Mechanical Engin	eering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanical
	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	nester): Specialisation Mechanical I	Engineering, Foc	us Aircraft Systems
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Mechanical Engir	neering, Focus M	echatronics: Elective
	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	nester): Specialisation Mechanical E	ingineering, Foc	us Energy Systems:
	Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Advanced Materia	ls: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semes	ter): Specialisation Data Science: Cor	npulsory	
	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Biopro	cess Engineering: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compu	Ilsory		
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisati	on Energy Technology: Elective Com	oulsory	
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Cor	npulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mecha	anical Engineering: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems:	Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Ele	ctive Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme	entary Course Core Studies: Elective	Compulsory	
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering:	Elective Compulsory		
	5 5 , ··· · ···	. ,		

Course L0417: Numerical Ma	thematics I		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	 Finite precision arithmetic, error analysis, conditioning and stability Linear systems of equations: LU and Cholesky factorization, condition Interpolation: polynomial, spline and trigonometric interpolation Nonlinear equations: fixed point iteration, root finding algorithms, Newton's method Linear and nonlinear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularizatio, Gauss-Newton and Levenberg-Marquardt methods Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm Numerical differentiation Numerical integration: Newton-Cotes rules, error estimates, Gauss quadrature, adaptive quadrature Gander/Gander/Kwok: Scientific Computing: An introduction using Maple and MATLAB, Springer (2014) Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer 		

Course L0418: Numerical Ma	Course L0418: Numerical Mathematics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0684: Heat	Transfer
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Heat Transfer (L0458)	Lecture 3 4
Heat Transfer (L0459)	Recitation Section (large) 2 2
Module Responsible	Dr. Andreas Moschallski
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	Technical Thermodynamics I, II and Fluid Dynamics
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can
	- explain the technical terms,
	- classify the various physical processes of heat transfer in terms of conduction-based and radiation-based mechanisms,
	- simplify and critically analyze complex heat transfer processes using models,
	- methodically develop solutions to tasks.
Skills	The students are able to
	- describe the physics of the different Heat Transfer mechanism,
	- simplifywith models, calculate and evaluate complex Heat Transfer processes,
	- critically question and answer statements on heat transfer,
	- solve excersises self-consistent and in small groups.
	* Solve excersises sen-consistent and in sman groups.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	In lectures and exercises, the students can use many examples and experiments to discuss in small groups in a goal-orien
	manner, develop a solution and present it. Within the exercises, the students can independently develop further questions a
	work out targeted solutions.
Autonomy	The students can check their level of knowledge by means of repetition questions at the beginning of the lectures and describe
	discuss answers in exchange with the other students. In the exercises, the students work in small groups on the methods taugh
	the lectures in complex tasks and critically analyze the results in the auditorium.
101-11-1-1-1-1-1-	Independent Chudu Time 110. Chudu Time in Lathur 70.
Workload in Hours Credit points	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Course achievement	
Examination	
Examination duration and	
scale	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Energy System
Following Curricula	
J	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechan
	Engineering: Compulsory
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0458: Heat Transfer	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Andreas Moschallski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
	Dimensional analysis, Heat Conduction (steady and unsteady) , Convective Heat Transfer (natural convection, forced convection), Two-phase Heat Transfer (evaporation, condensation), Thermal Radiation, Heat Transfer on a thermodynamic view, thermotechnical devices, measures of temperature and heat flux
Literature	 Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, 4. Auflage, Springer Vieweg Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2019 Herwig, H.: Wärmeübertragung von A-Z, Springer- Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2000 Baehr, H.D.; Stephan, K.: Wärme- und Stoffübertragung, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1996

Course L0459: Heat Transfer	urse L0459: Heat Transfer		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Dr. Andreas Moschallski		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses				
Title Modeling, Simulation and Optimiza	tion (EN) (12446)	Typ Integrated Lecture	Hrs/wk	СР 6
		integrated Lecture	4	0
	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
	Sound knowledge of engineering mathema	itics, engineering mechanics and fluid mechani	CS	
Knowledge				
-	After taking part successfully, students have	ve reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students will have an overview of various	technical problems and the differential equal	tions, which describe	e them. Students
	gave an overview of different solution appr	roaches and for which kind of problems they ca	in be used for.	
Skills	Students are able to solve different technic	cal problems with the introduced discretization	methods	
Skiils	statents are able to solve amerene teening	in problems war the introduced discretization	methods.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems	and jointly develop solution strategies.		
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution s	strategies for complex problems self-consistent	and critically analys	e results.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time i	in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and	30 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German prog	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical E	Engineering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechani
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German proc	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced Ma	terials: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German p	rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechani	cal Engineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Syste
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German pro	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I	Engineering, Focus M	lechatronics: Elect
	Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Co	ompulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advance	ced Materials: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha	nical Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha	tronics: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Airc	craft Systems Engineering: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Me	chatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Eng	ineering Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2446: Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)			
Тур	Integrated Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
CP	6		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann, Prof. Alexander Düster, Prof. Robert Seifried, Prof. Thomas Rung		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	 Partial Differential Equations in technical problems Overview of modelling approaches Finite Approximation Methods - Finite Differences / Elements / Volumes Introduction to the Discrete Element Method Numerical methods for time dependent problems Gradient-based optimization 		
Literature	Michael Schäfer, Computational Engineering - Introduction to Numerical Methods, Springer.		

	ematics IV				
Courses					
		T	Harry family	67	
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations) (L1043)		Lecture	2	1	
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations) (L1044)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1	
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Diff	erential Equations) (L1045)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1	
Complex Functions (L1038)		Lecture	2	1	
Complex Functions (L1041)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1	
Complex Functions (L1042)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1	
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I - III				
Ţ	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results			
Professional Competence	······	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
-					
Knowledge	 Students can name the basic concepts in Math 	nematics IV. They are able to explain the	m using appropria	ate examples.	
	 Students can discuss logical connections betw 				
	the help of examples.		or mascracing cit		
		a bla a se			
	 They know proof strategies and can reproduce 	e them.			
Skills					
	 Students can model problems in Mathematics 	s IV with the help of the concepts studi	ed in this course	. Moreover, they	
	capable of solving them by applying established	ed methods.			
	 Students are able to discover and verify further logical connections between the concepts studied in the course. 				
	 For a given problem, the students can devel 	lop and execute a suitable approach, a	nd are able to cr	ritically evaluate	
	results.			,	
	results.				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence					
	 Students are able to work together in teams. 	They are capable to use mathematics as	a common langua	age.	
	 In doing so, they can communicate new concerning 	epts according to the needs of their coop	perating partners.	. Moreover, they	
	design examples to check and deepen the understanding of their peers.				
Autonomi					
Autonomy	 Students are capable of checking their under 	standing of complex concepts on their o	wn. They can sp	ecify open questi	
	precisely and know where to get help in solvin		.,		
		-	c in a goal oright	tod monnor on h	
	Students have developed sufficient persistence to be able to work for longer periods in a goal-oriented manner on ha				
	problems.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 68, Study Time in Lecture 1	12			
Credit points					
Course achievement					
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	60 min (Complex Functions) + 60 min (Differential Ed	quations 2)			
scale					
	Community Columns (Community 7 and	we ache with the state of the s			
-	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se				
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	il Engineering, F	-ocus Mechatror	
	Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Naval Architectur	e: Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	emester): Specialisation Mechanical Engir	neering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechar	
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory		-		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor	~			
			in a. Course l		
		nester): Specialisation Electrical Engineer			
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 ser		ive Compulson		
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 ser Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. M	lathematics & Engineering Science: Elect	ive compulsory		
			ive compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. M	: Compulsory			
	Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. M Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical M	: Compulsory			
	Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. M Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics	: Compulsory			

Course L1043: Differential Ed	ourse L1043: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of partial differential equations		
Literature	 Examples of partial differential equations First order quasilinear differential equations Normal forms of second order differential equations Harmonic functions and maximum principle Maximum principle for the heat equation Wave equation Liouville's formula Special functions Difference methods Finite elements 		
Literature	 http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html 		

Course L1044: Differential E	Course L1044: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L1045: Differential E	ourse L1045: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1038: Complex Fund	tions
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Main features of complex analysis
	 Functions of one complex variable Complex differentiation Conformal mappings Complex integration Cauchy's integral theorem Cauchy's integral formula Taylor and Laurent series expansion Singularities and residuals Integral transformations: Fourier and Laplace transformation
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html

Course L1041: Complex Fund	ourse L1041: Complex Functions		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		
	-		

Course L1042: Complex Functions	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses				
Title		Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk 2	CP 3
Machine Learning I (L2432) Machine Learning I (L2433)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
-	Prof. Nihat Ay	rectation section (small)	5	5
Module Responsible	None			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Linear Algebra, Analysis, Basic Programming Co	urse		
-	After taking part successfully, students have re-	shed the following learning results		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	iched the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students know			
	 general principles of machine learnin 	g learning: supervised/unsupervised learn	ing, generative/d	escriptive learni
	parametric/non-parametric learning			
	 different learning methods: neural network 	rks, support vector machines, clustering, dim	ensionality reduct	ion, kernel metho
	 fundamentals of statistical learning theor 	у		
	 advanced techniques such as transfer 	learning, reinforcement learning, generative	e adversarial net	works and adapt
	control			
Chille	The students con			
SKIIIS	The students can			
	 apply machine learning methods to concr 	ete problems		
	 select and evaluate suitable methods for 	specific problems		
	 evaluate the quality of a trained data-drive 	ven model		
	 work with known software frameworks for 	machine learning		
	 adapt the architecture and cost function 	of neural networks to specific problems		
	 show the limits of machine learning meth 	ods		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work on complex problems both in	dependently and in teams. They can exchang	ge ideas with each	n other and use th
	individual strengths to solve the problem.			
Autonomy	Students are able to independently investigate a	a complex problem and assess which compete	encies are require	d to solve it.
,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lec	ture 70		
Credit points				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form No 20 % Excercises	Description		
Examination				
	90 min			
scale				
	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechani
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program,			
	Computer Science: Specialisation I. Computer an	nd Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory	/	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced M			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronic			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Data Science			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical	5 5 1 5		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation	I. Computer Science: Elective Compulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information	n Technology: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoreti	cal Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Systems a	and AI: Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation II. Information	cs: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistic	s and Mobility: Specialization Information Tec	handlagy: Elective	Companyloom

Түр	Lecture				
Hrs/wk	2				
CP	3				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Lecturer	Prof. Nihat Ay				
Language					
Cycle	SoSe				
Content	 History of neuroscience and machine learning (in particular, the age of deep learning) McCulloch-Pitts neurons and binary Artificial Neural Networks Boolean and threshold functions Universality of McCulloch-Pitts neural networks Learning and the perceptron convergence theorem Support vector machines Harmonic analysis of Boolean functions Continuous Artificial Neural Networks Kolmogorov's superposition theorem Universal approximation with continuous neural networks Approximation error and the gradient decent method: the general idea The stochastic gradient decent method (Robbins-Monro and Kiefer-Wolfowitz cases) 				
Literature	 Multilayer networks and the backpropagation algorithm Statistical Learning Theory Martin Anthony and Peter L. Bartlett. Neural Network Learning: Theoretical Foundations. Cambridge University Press, 1999 Martin Anthony. Discrete Mathematics of Neural Networks: Selected Topics. SIAM Monographs on Discrete Mathematics Applications, 1987. Mehryar Mohri, Afshin Rostamizadeh and Ameet Talwalkar. Foundations of Machine Learning, Second Edition. MIT Pres 2018. Christopher M. Bishop. Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning. Information Science and Statistics. Springer-Verlag, 200 Bernhard Schölkopf, Alexander Smola. Learning with Kernels: Support Vector Machines, Regularization, Optimization, an Beyond. Adaptive Computation and Machine Learning series. MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, 2002. Luc Devroye, László Györfi, Gábor Lugosi. A Probabilistic Theory of Pattern Recognition. Springer, 1996. Vladimir Vapnik. The Nature of Statistical Learning Theory. Springer-Verlag: New York, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1995. 				

Course L2433: Machine Learning I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Nihat Ay
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Thesis

The final dissertation for the dual study programme is intended to demonstrate that the candidate is in a position to independently work on a subjectrelated problem following academic methods within a specified period of time.

The final dissertation for the dual study programme is prepared at the partner company. The final dissertation can be supervised by an employee from the partner company, provided that the framework conditions specified by TUHH are followed.

Courses					
itle	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous					
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Dual students				
	 choose central theoretical principles from their field of study (facts, theories, applications, present them and discuss them critically. further develop their subject-related and practical knowledge as appropriate and lii present the current research available on a chosen topic or on a chosen operational 	nk both areas of kr	nowledge together		
Skills	Dual students				
	 evaluate both the basic knowledge linked to their field of study acquired at the university and professional knowledge gained through the company, then purposefully use it to solve technical and application-related problems. analyse questions and problems using the methods learned throughout their studies (including practical phases), react factually justifiable decisions and develop application-specific solutions. critically analyse the results of their own research work from a subject-specific and professional perspective. 				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Dual students				
	 present a professional problem in the form of an academic question for a comprehensible and factually correct manner, both orally and in writing. respond to questions as part of a specialist discussion and answer them appropria evaluations and points of view convincingly. 				
Autonomy	Dual students				
	 structure a comprehensive, chronological workflow and work independently on a question to a high academi a given period of time. identify, develop and link necessary knowledge and material to handle an academic and application-related provided to the structure of the s				
	apply the essential techniques of academic work when conducting their own resear	rch on an operation	nal issue.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 360, Study Time in Lecture 0				
Credit points					
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Thesis				
	According to General Regulations				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Thesis: Compulsory				
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory				
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory				
	Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory				
	Data Science: Thesis: Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Thesis: Compulsory				
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Thesis: Compulsory				
	Computer Science in Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory				
	Naval Architecture: Thesis: Compulsory Technomathematics: Thesis: Compulsory				
	recurrent and induces. Thesis, computating				